



## EU-RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR AUBAGIO® (TERIFLUNOMIDE)

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Data Lock Point (DLP)</b>  | <b>12-SEP-2023</b> |
| <b>RMP Version number</b>     | <b>Version 9.1</b> |
| <b>Date of final sign-off</b> | <b>28-MAR-2024</b> |

**Table 1 - RMP version to be assessed as part of this application**

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Rationale for submitting an updated RMP</b>    | <p>The EU-RMP v9.0 was submitted to [REDACTED] replace pregnancy registries (OBS12751 and OBS13499) by an enhanced pharmacovigilance process to collect further information (procedure number EMA/CHMP/PRAC/25411/2023 [REDACTED] and to address the [REDACTED] comment [REDACTED] on measurement of AUBAGIO plasma levels.</p> <p>The RMP updated to v9.1 address the comments [REDACTED] following the evaluation of RMP v9.0 (procedure number: EMEA/H/C/002514/IB/0046).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Summary of significant changes in this RMP</b> | <p>Update of the DLP (12-Sep-2023). All relevant parts/modules and Annexes (Part I, Part II Module SI, Module SIV, Module SV, Module SVII, Annex 4) have been updated to add relevant information using this DLP.</p> <p>Part I – ATC code has been updated (RMP v9.1).</p> <p>Part II Module SVII.3.1 risk characterization table of important potential risk Teratogenicity has been updated [REDACTED] (RMP v9.1).</p> <p><b>Pharmacovigilance plan:</b></p> <p>[REDACTED] two pregnancy registries (OBS13499 and OBS12751) have been replaced with an enhanced pharmacovigilance process. This information has been reflected throughout the document.</p> <p>Part III has been updated to add brief information on pharmacovigilance process for follow-up of pregnancy cases under routine pharmacovigilance activities, and delete the wordings related to pharmacovigilance process from additional pharmacovigilance activities (RMP v9.1).</p> <p><b>Risk minimization measures:</b></p> <p>Key elements have been updated to replace the information of pregnancy registries with enhanced pharmacovigilance process. Also, relevant information added on measurement of AUBAGIO plasma concentration.</p> <p>Healthcare Professional guide and patient card key safety messages have been updated accordingly.</p> <p>Key elements of HCP guide have been updated [REDACTED] (RMP v9.1).</p> <p><b>Annexes:</b></p> <p>Annex 2 and Annex 3 updated in RMP v9.0.</p> <p>Annex 4 and Annex 6 updated in RMP v9.0 and RMP v9.1.</p> |

ATC: Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical; [REDACTED] DLP: Data Lock Point;  
[REDACTED] EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] RMP: Risk Management Plan.

**Table 2 - Other RMP versions under evaluation**

| RMP Version number | Submitted on | Submitted within |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Not applicable     | -            | -                |

RMP: Risk Management Plan.

**Table 3 - Details of the currently approved RMP**

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Version number          | 8.1                     |
| Approved with procedure | EMA/H/C/002514/III/0042 |

---

|                                        |             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Date of approval (opinion date)</b> | 14-Apr-2023 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|

---

RMP: Risk Management Plan.

**Table 4 - QPPV name and signature**

---

|                       |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>QPPV name</b>      |  |
| <b>QPPV signature</b> | Electronic signature on file                                                       |

---

a Deputy QPPV by delegation from Heike Schoepper, QPPV for Sanofi.

QPPV: Qualified Person Responsible for Pharmacovigilance.

## TABLE OF CONTENT

|                                                                                                                          |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>TABLE OF CONTENT .....</b>                                                                                            | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>LIST OF TABLES.....</b>                                                                                               | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>ABBREVIATIONS .....</b>                                                                                               | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART I: PRODUCT (S) OVERVIEW .....</b>                                                         | <b>11</b> |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SI: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF THE INDICATION(S)<br/>AND TARGET POPULATION(S) .....</b>    | <b>13</b> |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SII: NON-CLINICAL PART OF THE SAFETY<br/>SPECIFICATION .....</b>                | <b>16</b> |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SIII: CLINICAL TRIAL EXPOSURE.....</b>                                          | <b>23</b> |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SIV: POPULATIONS NOT STUDIED IN CLINICAL<br/>TRIALS .....</b>                   | <b>35</b> |
| SIV.1 EXCLUSION CRITERIA IN PIVOTAL CLINICAL STUDIES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT<br>PROGRAMME .....                           | 35        |
| SIV.2 LIMITATIONS TO DETECT ADVERSE REACTIONS IN CLINICAL TRIAL DEVELOPMENT<br>PROGRAMMES.....                           | 36        |
| SIV.3 LIMITATIONS IN RESPECT TO POPULATIONS TYPICALLY UNDER-REPRESENTED IN<br>CLINICAL TRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES..... | 36        |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SV: POST-AUTHORIZATION EXPERIENCE.....</b>                                      | <b>40</b> |
| SV.1 POST-AUTHORIZATION EXPOSURE.....                                                                                    | 40        |
| SV.1.1 Method used to calculate exposure .....                                                                           | 40        |
| SV.1.2 Exposure .....                                                                                                    | 40        |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVI: ADDITIONAL EU REQUIREMENTS FOR<br/>THE SAFETY SPECIFICATION .....</b>      | <b>41</b> |
| SVI.1 POTENTIAL FOR MISUSE FOR ILLEGAL PURPOSES .....                                                                    | 41        |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVII: IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL RISKS.....</b>                                   | <b>42</b> |
| SVII.1 IDENTIFICATION OF SAFETY CONCERNS IN THE INITIAL RMP SUBMISSION .....                                             | 42        |
| SVII.1.1 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP .....                    | 42        |
| SVII.1.2 Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP .....                        | 42        |
| SVII.2 NEW SAFETY CONCERNS AND RECLASSIFICATION WITH A SUBMISSION OF AN<br>UPDATED RMP .....                             | 42        |

|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                       |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SVII.3                                                                                                                                             | DETAILS OF IMPORTANT IDENTIFIED RISKS, IMPORTANT POTENTIAL RISKS, AND MISSING INFORMATION .....       | 42         |
| SVII.3.1                                                                                                                                           | Presentation of important identified risks and important potential risks .....                        | 43         |
| SVII.3.2                                                                                                                                           | Presentation of the missing information .....                                                         | 77         |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVIII: SUMMARY OF THE SAFETY CONCERNS .....</b>                                                           |                                                                                                       | <b>78</b>  |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART III: PHARMACOVIGILANCE PLAN (INCLUDING POST-AUTHORIZATION SAFETY STUDIES) .....</b>                                 |                                                                                                       | <b>79</b>  |
| III.1                                                                                                                                              | ROUTINE PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES .....                                                            | 79         |
| III.2                                                                                                                                              | ADDITIONAL PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES.....                                                          | 80         |
| III.3                                                                                                                                              | SUMMARY TABLE OF ADDITIONAL PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES.....                                         | 80         |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN PART IV: PLANS FOR POST-AUTHORIZATION EFFICACY STUDIES....</b>                                                             |                                                                                                       | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART V: RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES (INCLUDING EVALUATION OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF RISK MINIMIZATION ACTIVITIES) .....</b> |                                                                                                       | <b>82</b>  |
| V.1                                                                                                                                                | ROUTINE RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES .....                                                              | 82         |
| V.2                                                                                                                                                | ADDITIONAL RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES .....                                                           | 83         |
| V.3                                                                                                                                                | SUMMARY OF RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES .....                                                           | 88         |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART VI: SUMMARY OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN .....</b>                                                                   |                                                                                                       | <b>90</b>  |
| I.                                                                                                                                                 | THE MEDICINE AND WHAT IT IS USED FOR.....                                                             | 90         |
| II.                                                                                                                                                | RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MEDICINE AND ACTIVITIES TO MINIMIZE OR FURTHER CHARACTERIZE THE RISKS ..... | 90         |
| II.A                                                                                                                                               | List of important risks and missing information .....                                                 | 91         |
| II.B                                                                                                                                               | Summary of important risks .....                                                                      | 91         |
| II.C                                                                                                                                               | Post-authorization development plan.....                                                              | 94         |
| II.C.1                                                                                                                                             | Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorization.....                                      | 94         |
| II.C.2                                                                                                                                             | Other studies in post-authorization development plan.....                                             | 94         |
| <b>REFERENCES .....</b>                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                       | <b>95</b>  |
| <b>RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART VII: ANNEXES .....</b>                                                                                              |                                                                                                       | <b>103</b> |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1 - RMP version to be assessed as part of this application .....                                                                                                                | 2  |
| Table 2 - Other RMP versions under evaluation .....                                                                                                                                   | 2  |
| Table 3 - Details of the currently approved RMP .....                                                                                                                                 | 2  |
| Table 4 - QPPV name and signature .....                                                                                                                                               | 3  |
| Table 5 - Product Overview .....                                                                                                                                                      | 11 |
| Table 6 - Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis .....                                                                                                                                    | 13 |
| Table 7 - Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in 10 years or older children.....                                                                                                       | 14 |
| Table 8 - Species comparison of teriflunomide antiproliferative activity.....                                                                                                         | 16 |
| Table 9 - Key safety findings from non-clinical studies and relevance to human usage.....                                                                                             | 18 |
| Table 10 - Extent of exposure (Pool A1 and Pool B).....                                                                                                                               | 25 |
| Table 11 - Exposure by duration (Pool B) .....                                                                                                                                        | 26 |
| Table 12 - Exposure by age group and gender (Pool B).....                                                                                                                             | 27 |
| Table 13 - Exposure by ethnic origin (Pool A1).....                                                                                                                                   | 27 |
| Table 14 - Exposure by ethnic origin (Pool B).....                                                                                                                                    | 28 |
| Table 15 - Exposure in renal impairment (Pool B) .....                                                                                                                                | 28 |
| Table 16 - Exposure in placebo-controlled studies - Safety population - Pool A1 .....                                                                                                 | 28 |
| Table 17 - Exposure to Investigational Product - Safety population - Pool A1 .....                                                                                                    | 29 |
| Table 18 - Exposure to Investigational Product by intrinsic and extrinsic factors in patient-years - Safety population - Pool A1 .....                                                | 30 |
| Table 19 - Exposure in the Completed Double-Blind Period of Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS - Safety Population.....                                                                          | 31 |
| Table 20 - Extent of exposure to investigational medicinal product during combined double-blind and open-label treatment periods of Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS - Safety population ..... | 32 |
| Table 21 - Extent of exposure to investigational medicinal product by dose at the end of the PK run-in period in the open-label period - Safety population.....                       | 33 |
| Table 22 - Important exclusion criteria in pivotal studies in the development programme .....                                                                                         | 35 |
| Table 23 - Exposure of special populations included or not in clinical trial development programmes .....                                                                             | 36 |
| Table 24 - Exposure by dose and region (tablets) .....                                                                                                                                | 40 |
| Table 25 - Identified risk: Hepatic effects .....                                                                                                                                     | 44 |
| Table 26 - Identified risk: Hypertension .....                                                                                                                                        | 51 |
| Table 27 - Identified risk: Hematologic effects .....                                                                                                                                 | 55 |
| Table 28 - Identified risk: Infections.....                                                                                                                                           | 62 |
| Table 29 - Identified risk: Acute pancreatitis .....                                                                                                                                  | 67 |
| Table 30 - Potential risk: Teratogenicity .....                                                                                                                                       | 71 |
| Table 31 - Potential risk: Serious opportunistic infections, including PML.....                                                                                                       | 74 |
| Table 32 - Ongoing and planned additional pharmacovigilance activities .....                                                                                                          | 80 |
| Table 33 - Description of routine risk minimization measures by safety concern .....                                                                                                  | 82 |

|                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 34 - Additional risk minimization measures .....                                                                                                | 85 |
| Table 35 - Summary table of pharmacovigilance activities and risk minimization activities by safety concern .....                                     | 88 |
| Table 36 - List of important risks and missing information .....                                                                                      | 91 |
| Table 37 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hepatic effects .....                                           | 91 |
| Table 38 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hypertension .....                                              | 92 |
| Table 39 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hematologic effects ....                                        | 92 |
| Table 40 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Infections.....                                                 | 93 |
| Table 41 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Acute pancreatitis .....                                        | 93 |
| Table 42 - Important potential risk with corresponding risk minimization activities and additional pharmacovigilance activities: Teratogenicity ..... | 94 |
| Table 43 - Important potential risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Serious opportunistic infections, including PML .....            | 94 |

## ABBREVIATIONS

|                    |                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 4-TFMA:            | 4-Trifluoro-Methylaniline                     |
| AE:                | Adverse Event                                 |
| AESI:              | Adverse Event of Special Interest             |
| AIDS:              | Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome           |
| ALT:               | Alanine Transaminase                          |
| AMESA:             | Africa, Middle East and South Asia            |
| AST:               | Aspartate Transaminase                        |
| ATC:               | Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical               |
| AUC:               | Area Under the Curve                          |
| BERD:              | Birth Events Record Database                  |
| BMI:               | Body Mass Index                               |
| CD:                | Cluster Differentiation                       |
| CI:                | Confidence Interval                           |
| CIS:               | Clinically Isolated Syndrome                  |
| Cl <sub>cr</sub> : | Creatinine Clearance                          |
| CMV:               | Cytomegalovirus                               |
| CNS:               | Central Nervous System                        |
| CTCAE:             | Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event |
| DEVP:              | Drug Exposure via Parent                      |
| DHO-DH:            | Dihydroorotate Dehydrogenase                  |
| DLP:               | Data Lock Point                               |
| DMT:               | Disease Modifying Therapy                     |
| DNA:               | Deoxyribonucleic Acid                         |
| e-CTD:             | Electronic Common Technical Document          |
| EDSS:              | Expanded Disability Status Cycle              |
| EEA:               | European Economic Area                        |
| EPAR:              | European Public Assessment Report             |
| EU:                | European Union                                |
| F:                 | Female                                        |
| GA:                | Glatiramer Acetate                            |
| GGT:               | Gamma-Glutamyl Transferase                    |
| GPV:               | Global Pharmacovigilance                      |
| HCP:               | Healthcare Professional                       |
| HIV:               | Human Immunodeficiency Virus                  |
| HLGT:              | High Level Group Term                         |
| HLT:               | High Level Term                               |
| HR:                | Hazard Ratio                                  |
| HYP:               | High-Yield Process                            |
| IBD:               | International Birth Date                      |
| IC <sub>50</sub> : | Half-Inhibitory Maximal Concentration         |
| ICAP:              | International Charitable Access Program       |
| IFN:               | Interferon                                    |
| IFN-β:             | Interferon-Beta                               |
| IFNβ-1a:           | Interferon Beta-1a                            |

|          |                                                         |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IFNβ-1b: | Interferon Beta-1b                                      |
| IgG:     | Immunoglobulin G                                        |
| IgM:     | Immunoglobulin M                                        |
| IMP:     | Investigational Medicinal Product                       |
| INN:     | International Nonproprietary Name                       |
| IRR:     | Incidence Rate Ratio                                    |
| ITP:     | Immune Thrombocytopenia                                 |
| IV:      | Intravenous                                             |
| KLH:     | Keyhole Limpet Haemocyanin                              |
| LLN:     | Lower Limit of Normal                                   |
| LSC:     | List of Safety Concern                                  |
| M:       | Male                                                    |
| MAH:     | Marketing Authorization Holder                          |
| MAOI:    | Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitor                             |
| MARCO:   | Margin Consolidated                                     |
| MedDRA:  | Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities            |
| MI:      | Myocardial Infarction                                   |
| MS:      | Multiple Sclerosis                                      |
| N:       | Number                                                  |
| NARCOMS: | North American Research Committee on Multiple Sclerosis |
| NEC:     | Not Elsewhere Classified                                |
| NOAEL:   | No-Observed-Adverse-Effect-Level                        |
| NOEL:    | No-Observed-Event Level                                 |
| NSAID:   | Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug                    |
| OC:      | Oral Contraceptive                                      |
| OR:      | Odds Ratio                                              |
| PAES:    | Post-Authorization Efficacy Study                       |
| PASS:    | Post-Authorization Safety Study                         |
| PBRER:   | Periodic Benefit-Risk Evaluation Report                 |
| PK:      | Pharmacokinetic                                         |
| PML:     | Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy              |
| PND:     | Post-natal Day                                          |
| PRAC:    | Pharmacovigilance Risk Assessment Committee             |
| PSUR:    | Periodic Safety Update Report                           |
| PT:      | Preferred Term                                          |
| QPPV:    | Qualified Person Responsible for Pharmacovigilance      |
| RBC:     | Red Blood Cell                                          |
| RMP:     | Risk Management Plan                                    |
| RMS:     | Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis                            |
| ROW:     | Rest of the World                                       |
| RR:      | Relative Risk                                           |
| SBP:     | Systolic Blood Pressure                                 |
| SCS:     | Summary of Clinical Safety                              |
| SD:      | Standard Deviation                                      |
| SmPC:    | Summary of Product Characteristics                      |
| SOC:     | System Organ Class                                      |
| SSRI:    | Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor                  |
| TBILI:   | Total Bilirubin                                         |

|        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| TCA:   | Tricyclic Antidepressant         |
| TEAE:  | Treatment Emergent Adverse Event |
| UAE:   | United Arab Emirates             |
| UK:    | United Kingdom                   |
| ULN:   | Upper Limit of Normal            |
| US:    | United States                    |
| WBC:   | White Blood Cell                 |
| WHO:   | World Health Organization        |
| WOCBP: | Women of Child-Bearing Potential |

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART I: PRODUCT (S) OVERVIEW

**Table 5 - Product Overview**

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Active substance(s)<br/>(INN or common name)</b>         | Teriflunomide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Pharmacotherapeutic group(s)<br/>(ATC Code)</b>          | Immunosuppressants (L04AK02)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Marketing Authorization Holder</b>                       | Sanofi Winthrop Industrie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Medicinal products to which this RMP refers</b>          | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Invented name(s) in the European Economic Area (EEA)</b> | AUBAGIO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Marketing authorization procedure</b>                    | Centralized procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Brief description of the product</b>                     | <u>Chemical class:</u><br>Teriflunomide also referred to as HMR1726 during development, is a novel immunomodulatory agent with anti-inflammatory properties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                             | <u>Summary of mode action:</u><br>It selectively and reversibly inhibits the mitochondrial enzyme DHO-DH, required for the de novo pyrimidine synthesis. As a consequence, teriflunomide reduces the activation and proliferation of stimulated lymphocytes which need de novo synthesis of pyrimidine to expand. Slowly dividing or resting cells which rely on the salvage pathway for pyrimidine synthesis are unaffected by teriflunomide. The exact mechanism by which teriflunomide exerts its therapeutic effect in MS is not fully understood but may include reduced number of activated lymphocytes in CNS. It is likely that teriflunomide diminishes in periphery the numbers of activated lymphocytes available to migrate into the CNS. |
|                                                             | <u>Important information about its composition:</u><br>Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hyperlink to the product information</b>                 | Refer to e-CTD sequence 0120, Module 1.3.1 English approved Product Information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Indication(s) in the EEA</b>                             | <u>Current:</u><br>Teriflunomide is indicated for the treatment of adult and pediatric patients aged 10 years and older with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                             | <u>Proposed:</u><br>Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Dosage in the EEA</b>                                    | <u>Current:</u><br>In adults, the recommended dose of teriflunomide is 14 mg orally once daily.<br>In pediatric patients (10 years of age and above), the recommended dose is dependent on body weight:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pediatric patients with body weight &gt;40 kg: 14 mg tablet once daily.</li> <li>• Pediatric patients with body weight ≤40 kg: 7 mg once daily.</li> </ul> Pediatric patients who reach a stable body weight above 40 kg should be switched to 14 mg once daily.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | <u>Proposed:</u><br>Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Pharmaceutical form(s) and strength(s)</b>                               | <u>Current:</u><br>Teriflunomide 7 mg film-coated tablet is available as a very light greenish-bluish grey to pale greenish-blue, hexagonal film-coated 7.5 mm tablet with imprint on one side ("7") and engraved with the corporate logo on the other side.<br><br>Teriflunomide 14 mg film-coated tablet is available as a pale blue to pastel blue, pentagonal film-coated 7.5 mm tablet with imprint on one side ("14") and engraved with a corporate logo on the other side. |
|                                                                             | <u>Proposed:</u><br>Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Is/will the product (be) subject to additional monitoring in the EU?</b> | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

ATC: Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical; CNS: Central Nervous System; DHO-DH: Dihydroorotate Dehydrogenase; e-CTD: Electronic Common Technical Document; EEA: European Economic Area; EU: European Union; INN: International Nonproprietary Name; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; RMP: Risk Management Plan.

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SI: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF THE INDICATION(S) AND TARGET POPULATION(S)

Teriflunomide is indicated for the treatment of adult and pediatric patients aged 10 years and older with relapsing-remitting MS.

The epidemiology of MS and the relapsing-remitting form of MS is presented in the [Table 6](#). Of note, data presented in this section are for total MS diagnoses, of which approximately 85% of people are diagnosed with relapsing-remitting MS.

**Table 6 - Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis**

| Indication                                                         | Multiple sclerosis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Incidence</b>                                                   | There is a wide range in the incidence of MS reported globally. <sup>1,2,3</sup> The average incidence has been estimated at 4.3 per 100 000 person-years. <sup>4,5</sup> Incidence rates in North America range from 5.1 to 46.3 per 100 000 person-years, <sup>5,6,7</sup> European studies report a range from 5 to 19.5 per 100 000 person-years, <sup>1,5,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18</sup> one study has reported incidence in Australia to be 6.7 per 100 000 person-years <sup>19</sup> and Asia has incidence rate ranging from 0.68 to 6.5 per 100 000 person-years. <sup>20,21,22,23,24,25,26</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Prevalence</b>                                                  | The estimated number of people living with MS has increased over time from 2.3 million in 2013 (33 per 100 000) to 2.8 million (36 per 100 000) in 2020. <sup>1</sup> The prevalence varies greatly by geography, it is the highest in North America and Europe (>100 per 100 000 with some countries reporting >300 per 100 000) and lowest in Africa and Western Pacific (≤5 per 100 000). <sup>1,3,6,20,27,28</sup> It is important to note that even within regions the prevalence may vary by country. For example, in Europe, the highest prevalence is in San Marino (337 per 100 000) and the lowest in Albania (30 per 100 000). <sup>1</sup> Multiple sclerosis Prevalence in Asia varied from <1 per 100 000 in Japan to 115 per 100 000 in Iran. <sup>20,21,22,23,24,25,29,30,31</sup> In South America, prevalence varied from 1.5 to 23 per 100 000 with the highest prevalence in Argentina. <sup>32,33,34</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Demographics of the population in the authorized indication</b> | <p>Geography, race, gender and age are all important demographic factors.</p> <p><u>Risk factors for the disease</u></p> <p>Potential risk factors as summarized in a review article by Ascherio et al (2016). <sup>35</sup></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Latitude and geography: those further from the equator being at higher risk-although this gradient has attenuated in the northern hemisphere. Both incidence and prevalence of disease vary widely by geographic area and appear to be increasing over time. <sup>2,35</sup></li> <li>• Gender: women have a higher risk than men. The ratio varies from 1.5:1 to 2.5 to 1 and may differ geographically and by time.</li> <li>• Age: incidence is low in childhood and reaches a peak between 25 and 35 years and then declines.</li> <li>• Race: Whites, especially of Northern European descent, seem to have the highest risk. Although incidence may be increasing in US blacks.</li> <li>• Vitamin D deficiency: inadequate vitamin D increases risk (especially in early life).</li> <li>• Genetic: &gt;100 genes are implicated in MS.</li> <li>• Obesity in early life increases risk.</li> <li>• Epstein-Barr virus that resulted in mononucleosis increases risk.</li> <li>• Smoking: smokers have a higher risk than nonsmokers and MS risk increases as smoking duration and intensity increase.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Main existing treatment options</b>                             | The clinical armamentarium for treating MS has further increased over the past years. Treatment options in relapsing remitting MS are IFNβ-1a, IFNβ-1b, GA, teriflunomide,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Indication</b>                                                                                               | <b>Multiple sclerosis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                 | <p>dimethyl fumarate, diroximel fumarate, fingolimod, cladribine, natalizumab, alemtuzumab, ocrezumab, mitoxantrone, ofatumumab, ozanimod, ublituximab and ponesimod.</p> <p>There is no global consensus on treatment strategy and/or algorithm. In an individualized approach, treatment decisions are based on the efficacy and safety profile of each drug, on their mechanism of action, and on patient preference and convenience. Only a few treatments are available as an oral dosage form: fingolimod, fumarates, teriflunomide and cladribine.</p> <p>Teriflunomide is among the few drugs indicated for the paediatric MS population (aged 10 years and older).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Natural history of the indicated condition in the untreated population including mortality and morbidity</b> | <p>Multiple sclerosis has a variable course. Studies in the US and Europe have found that relative to the general population MS is associated with increased premature mortality (RR 1.7-3.5 fold).<sup>36</sup> The variable course of disease can lead to progression to physical and cognitive disabilities, decreased quality of life, and comorbidities (see comorbidity section). Life expectancy may be reduced in MS populations by 3 to 11 years.<sup>12,37,38,39,40</sup></p> <p>Multiple sclerosis is one of the most common neurological disorders and causes of disability in young adults.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Important co-morbidities</b>                                                                                 | <p>The epidemiology of the MS specific co-morbidities, as well as other most frequent conditions observed in MS patients are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depression,<sup>36,37,38,39,40,41</sup> treated with antidepressant drugs (SSRI, TCA, MAOI), anxiolytics</li> <li>• Urinary tract infection<sup>36,42,43</sup> treated with antibiotics</li> <li>• Diabetes<sup>36,44,45,46</sup> treated with antidiabetic drugs (insulins, biguanides, sulfonylureas)</li> <li>• Hypertension<sup>44,45</sup> treated with antihypertensive drugs (diuretics, beta blockers, angiotensin receptor blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors)</li> <li>• Hypercholesterolemia/hyperlipidemia<sup>44,45</sup> treated with lipid lowering drugs (fibrates, statins)</li> <li>• Arthritis<sup>47</sup> treated with analgesics, Anti-inflammatory drugs (eg, NSAIDs)</li> <li>• Fatigue<sup>48</sup> treated with modafinil, amantadine</li> <li>• Cognitive impairment<sup>49</sup></li> </ul> <p>Of note, there are substantial gaps regarding co-morbidities in the literature especially in regions outside of North America and Europe. Even within North America and Europe findings are inconsistent.<sup>41</sup></p> |

GA: Glatiramer Acetate; IFNβ-1a: Interferon Beta-1a; IFNβ-1b: Interferon Beta-1b; MAOI: Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitor; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; NSAID: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug; RMS: Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis; RR: Relative Risk; SSRI: Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor; TCA: Tricyclic Antidepressant; US: United States.

The epidemiology of MS and the relapsing-remitting form of MS in children that are 10 years old and above is presented in the [Table 7](#).

**Table 7 - Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in 10 years or older children**

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Indication</b> | <b>Multiple sclerosis in 10 years or older children</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Incidence</b>  | <p>Studies reporting the incidence of MS in 10 years or older children are scarce. A meta-analysis of data from twelve countries reported overall incidence between 0.05 to 2.85 and estimated pooled global incidence of 0.87 (95% CI: 0.35-1.40) per 100 000 individuals annually.<sup>50</sup> The reported incidence rates in Europe range from 0.6 to 6.41 per 100 000 population per year<sup>51,52,53</sup> a UAE based study reported incidence of 2.3 per 100 000 population per year among 10 to 14-year-old</p> |

|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Indication</b>                                                                                               | <b>Multiple sclerosis in 10 years or older children</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                 | and 7.2 per 100 000 population per year among 15 to 19 years old, <sup>54</sup> another ASIA based study conducted in Israel reported incidence of 2.6 per 100 000 population per year <sup>55</sup> in 12 to 18-year-olds. Achiron et al reported the incidence of 0.08 per 100 000 population per year among 15 to 18-year-old Tunisians. <sup>56</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Prevalence</b>                                                                                               | Similar to incidence, studies estimating the prevalence of MS among 10 years and above are scarce. A meta-analysis study of data from ten countries reported estimated pooled global prevalence of 8.11 (95% CI: 2.28-13.93) per 100 000 people. <sup>50</sup> The reported prevalence in Italy among 12 to 18 year-olds is 26.92 per 100 000 population, <sup>51</sup> the prevalence of MS in 15 to 19 years of age in UAE has been reported to be 30.7 per 100 000 population. <sup>54</sup> Prevalence in US is lower compared to the two studies above, 2.3 per 100 000 population among 10 to 14 years of age and 14.6 per 100 000 population in 15 to 19 years of age. <sup>57</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Demographics of the population in the authorized indication</b>                                              | <p>Race, gender, age, and diet are all important demographic factors.</p> <p><u>Risk factors for the disease</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Family history: Positive family history of MS increases the risk. <sup>52</sup></li> <li>• Gender: Occurrence of MS is similar in females and males (Females to males-1.2:1) up to the age of 12 years. Females predominance is observed from 12 years of age (Female to male: 2.8:1). <sup>52</sup></li> <li>• Age: incidence increases with age, most notably after 12 years of age. <sup>52</sup></li> <li>• Race: Whites, seem to have the highest risk. <sup>58</sup></li> <li>• Iron: Iron levels below recommended levels are associated with increased risk.</li> <li>• Vitamin D deficiency: inadequate vitamin D increases risk. <sup>59,60</sup></li> <li>• Obesity increases the risk of MS in children. <sup>59,60</sup></li> <li>• Epstein-Barr virus infections increase the risk of pediatric MS. <sup>61</sup></li> </ul> |
| <b>Main existing treatment options</b>                                                                          | Fingolimod and teriflunomide are the only drugs approved to treat MS in children 10 years and above. <sup>62,63</sup> However, other MS drugs are also used but their usage in the pediatric population is based on observational studies. <sup>64</sup> These drugs include IFNβ-1a, GA, natalizumab, dimethyl fumarate and mitoxantrone. <sup>64</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Natural history of the indicated condition in the untreated population including mortality and morbidity</b> | <p>About half of the pediatric MS population shows neurological episodes with two years of onset. <sup>65</sup> The median time from MS onset to secondary progression is about 28 years. <sup>65</sup> Pediatric MS patients take approximately 10 years longer to reach secondary progression and irreversible disability and reach these landmarks at age approximately 10 years younger than adult-onset MS. <sup>65,66</sup></p> <p>Multiple sclerosis in the pediatric population has a wide range of effects on patients including, cognitive impairment, sensory deficits, visual and motor deficits, fatigue, reduced physical activity. All of these effects lead to increase in disability among patients. <sup>60,61,67</sup></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Important co-morbidities</b>                                                                                 | <p>Studies relating to co-morbidities in pediatric MS population are extremely scarce, few of the reported comorbidities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depression reported in up to 50% of pediatric MS population. <sup>68</sup></li> <li>• Anxiety disorders reported in about 64% of patients. <sup>68</sup></li> <li>• Fatigue in about three forth of pediatric MS patients is reported. <sup>68</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

CI: Confidence Interval; GA: Glatiramer Acetate; IFNβ-1a: Interferon Beta-1a; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; UAE: United Arab Emirates; US: United States.

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SII: NON-CLINICAL PART OF THE SAFETY SPECIFICATION

The preclinical development of teriflunomide was conducted as following:

Teriflunomide was evaluated in non-clinical safety studies, consistent with the claimed indication, the intended route of administration, and the duration of treatment proposed in humans.

In general, the repeat-dose animal toxicity of teriflunomide was a reflection of exaggerated pharmacologic activity (ie, inhibition of deoxyribonucleic acid [DNA] synthesis in rapidly dividing cells). <sup>69</sup> Primary adverse events (AEs) were seen in bone marrow (decreased erythropoiesis and/or granulopoiesis), lymphoid organs (atrophy), oral cavity/gastrointestinal tract (epithelial degenerative changes, erosions, ulcers, bleeding), and reproductive organs (tubular degeneration of the testes in rats and mice, and atrophy of the ovary in mice). Anemia, leukopenia, lymphopenia, decreased platelet counts (thrombocytopenia), effects on the immune system (decreased lymphocytes, white blood cell [WBC], cluster differentiation [CD] CD3/CD4, CD3/CD8, B cells, immunoglobulin M [IgM] and immunoglobulin G [IgG]), and secondary infections were related to the effects on the bone marrow and/or lymphoid organs. Hemorrhages in multiple organs (sometimes lethal) occurred secondary to the reduced platelet counts. Regenerative hemopoietic effects were sometimes seen (increased hemopoietic cells in bone marrow and extramedullary hemopoiesis in the spleen).

Other effects were not clearly associated with the pharmacologic activity of teriflunomide. Heinz bodies in erythrocytes and increased methemoglobin were indicative of an oxidative effect on red blood cells (RBCs) and may be associated with the aniline structure of the molecule. Pancreatic findings in dogs (acinar degeneration and individual acinar cell necrosis with loss of acini, fibrosis, and a minimal mononuclear inflammatory cell infiltrate) were not correlated with clinical signs or alterations in clinical pathology parameters (amylase, lipase or trypsin-like immunoreactivity).

The systemic exposure at the no-observed-adverse-effect-level (NOAEL) in rats and dogs was less than the human exposure at 14 mg teriflunomide. The pronounced species differences in the pharmacologic activity of teriflunomide (Table 8) may explain the fractional exposure ratios.

**Table 8 - Species comparison of teriflunomide antiproliferative activity**

|                                                                  | Human | Mouse | Rat   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| IC <sub>50</sub> - Antiproliferative activity (μM teriflunomide) | 12.5  | 3.5   | 0.086 |

IC<sub>50</sub> : Half-Inhibitory Maximal Concentration.

In genotoxicity studies with teriflunomide, negative results were obtained in vitro for mutagenicity and in vivo for clastogenicity. A positive result observed in the in vitro chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes ( $\geq 300$  μg/mL) was likely related to the pharmacologic action of the drug; this conclusion is supported by the reduced cytotoxicity and clastogenicity that were observed with uridine supplementation. The highest concentration tested without an effect was 6 times greater than the mean human exposure at the 14 mg dose of teriflunomide.

No evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in a 2-year bioassay in rats up to the maximally tolerated dose of 4 mg/kg/day (approximately 1/2 the maximum human teriflunomide exposure based on area under the curve [AUC]) or mice up to the maximally tolerated dose of 12 mg/kg/day (approximately 5 times the maximum human teriflunomide exposure based on AUC).

4-trifluoro-methylaniline (4-TFMA), a minor metabolite of teriflunomide, was positive in genotoxicity studies conducted in vitro while negative results were observed in vivo. The 4-TFMA concentrations used in the in vitro genotoxicity studies are at least 1000 times higher than the mean plasma levels in patients exposed to 4-TFMA as a metabolite of teriflunomide. No neoplastic findings were observed in 2-year oral carcinogenicity studies of teriflunomide in rats and mice, which would have also evaluated the 4-TFMA metabolite.

Teriflunomide had no effect on mating performance or fertility in male or female rats. A slight decrease in epididymal sperm count (-12.5%) and effects on early embryonic and fetal development were seen in males and females, respectively, when treated separately. Teriflunomide is embryo-toxic and teratogenic in rats and rabbits when administered during organogenesis. Exposure ratios at the NOAELs were less than the human exposure at the 14 mg dose of teriflunomide. Administration of teriflunomide to pregnant rats during gestation and lactation also produced adverse effects in the offspring. However, no effects were observed in the offspring of pregnant rats that received teriflunomide during gestation only in order to avoid potential toxicity related to transfer of test article in the milk. <sup>14</sup>C-teriflunomide-derived radioactivity was excreted via lactation in rats at approximately 23.3%.

Juvenile rats were orally administered teriflunomide once daily for 7 weeks, beginning on Post-natal Day (PND) 21. Pharmacokinetic (PK) parameters and signs of toxicity were generally similar to adult rats. There were no adverse effects on growth, physical or neurological development, learning and memory, locomotor activity, sexual development, or fertility. Decreased body weight gain and food consumption, effects on erythron parameters (minimally decreased hemoglobin, red cell volume, packed cell volume; minimally increased reticulocytes and red cell distribution width), minimally decreased total protein and globulin concentrations, minimally increased cholesterol, and increased triglyceride concentrations were observed. Changes in immune function occurred (failure to mount an appropriate immune response after two antigen challenges, greatly reduced concentrations of IgM and IgG, and markedly increased B lymphocyte counts). Microscopic changes were observed in the spleen (increased incidence and/or severity of hemopoiesis and a very minor reduction of lymphoid hyperplasia), mesenteric and mandibular lymph nodes and Peyer's patches (minor reduction in germinal follicles). At the end of the 8-week recovery period, all findings partly or completely reversed.

Effects on the immune system were identified following 1-month oral administration of teriflunomide to adult rats. Decreased lymphocytes, WBC counts, CD3/CD4, CD3/CD8, and B cells were observed. Following Keyhole Limpet Haemocyanin (KLH) immunization, a dose-related decrease in IgM and IgG occurred, with effects on both the primary and secondary response. The secondary response was slightly greater than the primary response, except for the high dose female IgG, where the secondary response was less than the primary response. Effects were observed as low as 1 mg/kg/day.

The safety findings of teriflunomide identified in rodent and non-rodent species in the non-clinical studies are summarized in [Table 9](#), with their toxicological relevance put into the perspective of human usage.

**Table 9 - Key safety findings from non-clinical studies and relevance to human usage**

| Key Safety Findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Relevance to human usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Toxicity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Key issues identified from acute or repeat-dose toxicity studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Pancreas:</b> Acinar degeneration and necrosis, with loss of acini, fibrosis, and minimal infiltration by mononuclear inflammatory cells; observed only in dogs (12 month NOAEL: 0.2 mg/kg/day, Day 364 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> (area under the plasma concentration curve versus time from 0 to 24 hours) of 26.6 and 20.2 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively).<br/>There were no clinical signs or alterations in clinical pathology parameters (amylase, lipase or trypsin-like immunoreactivity) that correlated with the light microscopic changes in the pancreas.</li> <li><b>Oral cavity/gastrointestinal tract:</b> Erosions, ulcers, bleeding, necrosis, and/or degeneration; observed in mice (3 month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 1660 and 1040 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively) and dogs (3-month NOAEL: &lt;0.8 mg/kg/day, Day 88 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of &lt;107 and &lt;118 µg*h/mL in males and females, respectively).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>This effect identified pancreas as a target organ in dogs following chronic treatment.</p> <p>Association between the pharmacologic activity and pancreatic toxicity of teriflunomide has not been clearly established.</p> <p>This non-clinical finding prompted a close monitoring of potential pancreatic effects (via ultrasound imaging and pancreatic laboratory enzymes) in the Phase 2/3 clinical studies.</p> <p>In the postmarketing setting, cases of pancreatitis were observed with teriflunomide. Acute pancreatitis is an important identified risk with teriflunomide and is described in <a href="#">[Part II module SVII]</a>.</p> <p>This observed effect may reflect</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The immunomodulatory activity of the drug leading to the worsening status of certain infections (eg, herpetic or bacterial infections) or</li> <li>An effect on rapidly dividing cells in the gastrointestinal tract due to the antiproliferative activity. In clinical studies, a low incidence of oral herpes was observed with teriflunomide 14 mg (3.4%) as compared to placebo (1.4%). Clinical complications such as infections and serious opportunistic infections have been considered as important risks and are described in <a href="#">[Part II module SVII]</a>.</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Bone marrow:</b> Decreased erythropoiesis or granulopoiesis, resulting in anemia, leukopenia, lymphopenia, thrombocytopenia, and hemorrhages; observed in mice (3-month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 1660 and 1040 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively) and dogs (3-month NOAEL: &lt;0.8 mg/kg/day, Day 88 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of &lt;107 and &lt;118 µg*h/mL in males and females, respectively).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>The effect on bone marrow is related to the exaggerated pharmacologic activity of the drug (inhibition of DNA synthesis), due to exposure/sensitivity of different species.</p> <p>The following was observed in patients treated with teriflunomide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Decrease in WBC affecting the neutrophil and lymphocyte counts (observed decrease of about 15% for both).</li> <li>Anemia observed in 1.2 to 2.4% patients.</li> <li>Moderate decrease in platelet count (about 10%).</li> </ul> <p>Hematologic effects are considered as an important identified risk and is described in <a href="#">[Part II module SVII]</a>.</p> <p>Hematologic effects are confirmed with clinical data with WBC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Key Safety Findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Relevance to human usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Effects on Immune System and Lymphoid Organs:</b> Decreased WBC, lymphocytes, lymphocyte subpopulations CD3/CD4, CD3/CD8, and B cells in rats. Dose related decrease in IgM and IgG compared to controls following KLH immunization. Effects on both the primary and secondary response. The secondary response was generally slightly greater than the primary response. The NOAEL for effects on the immune system in rats was &lt;1 mg/kg/day.</li> <li><b>Spleen:</b> Follicular atrophy or hypoplasia; observed in mice (3-month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 1660 and 1040 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively), rats (1-month NOAEL: 1.0 mg/kg/day IV, Day 28 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 16.5 and 17.1 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively), and dogs (3-month NOAEL: 2.5 mg/kg/day, Day 88 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 680 and 590 µg*h/mL in males and females, respectively).</li> <li><b>Thymus:</b> Thymic atrophy; observed in mice (3-month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 1660 and 1040 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively) and rats (6-month NOAEL: 0.3 mg/kg/day, Day 181 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 26.1 and 29.4 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively).</li> </ul> | <p>This observed effect reflects the exaggerated pharmacologic activity of the compound (inhibition of DNA synthesis in rapidly dividing cells), impacting the immune system (decreased lymphocyte production). A 15% decrease in lymphocyte count was observed in clinical trials with teriflunomide. No signal (imbalance) for serious infection or serious opportunistic infection was observed in clinical studies.</p> <p>“Hematologic effects” and “Infections” have been considered as important identified risks and are described in [Part II module SVII]. “Serious opportunistic infections, including PML” has been considered as an important potential risk and is described in [Part II module SVII].</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Red blood cells:</b> Heinz bodies, Howell-Jolly bodies, and/or increased methemoglobin; observed in mice (3-month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 1660 and 1040 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively) and dogs (3-month NOAEL: 0.8 mg/kg/day, Day 88 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 107 and 118 µg*h/mL in males and females, respectively).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>These effects, unrelated to the pharmacologic activity of the drug, are indicative of an oxidative effect on RBC due to the aniline structure of the compound. However, the clinical impact appears limited as RBC and hemoglobin values remained stable over time with teriflunomide (change from baseline was &lt;2% and &lt;3% for RBC and hemoglobin, respectively).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reproductive/developmental toxicity studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Fertility:</b> In repeat dose toxicity studies, tubular degeneration of the testes and atrophy of the ovary were observed in mice (3-month NOEL: 5 mg/kg/day, Day 85 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 147 and 97.5 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively) and/or rats (1-month NOEL: 1 mg/kg/day IV, Day 28 mean AUC<sub>0-24</sub> of 16.5 and 17.2 µg*h/mL for males and females, respectively).</li> </ul> <p>Two separate fertility studies were conducted, one in male rats and one in female rats. In males, a slight decrease in sperm count was observed. There was no effect on either male or female fertility. The NOAEL for fertility was 10 mg/kg/day in males and 8.6 mg/kg/day in females.</p> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>No effect on fertility was seen in male or female rats in separate studies.</p> <p>In clinical trials, pregnancies were observed in both pregnant women treated with teriflunomide as well as in pregnant partners of male patients treated with teriflunomide (see [Part II module SVII]).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Key Safety Findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Relevance to human usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>- <b>Embryo-fetal Toxicity:</b></p> <p>Effects observed in the offspring of female rats treated prior to mating up to gestation day 6: decreased fetal body weight, total post-implantation loss, increased early resorptions, decreased number of fetuses per litter, and isolated malformations. The NOAEL for early embryonic development was less than 0.84 mg/kg/day.</p> <p>Malformations observed in the offspring of pregnant rats treated during organogenesis: microphthalmia or anophthalmia, accompanied by aplasia lentis and decreased orbit size; hydrocephalus; edematous fetus; hematocyst on parietal bone; brachygnathia inferior; bent tarsal region of the hindpaw; fragmented, dysplastic and fused skull bones; multiple anomalies of the vertebral column; and alterations of ribs and pectoral girdle. Exposure at the NOAEL (1.0 mg/kg/day) for teratogenicity and embryoletality was less than the human exposure at 14 mg/day.</p> <p>Malformations observed in the offspring of pregnant rabbits treated during organogenesis: malformations of the forelimbs (short and misshapen ulna, absent radius, brachydactyly); absence of kidney, adrenal, and ureter; cleft lip and palate; growth retardation; hyperflexion of the forepaws; malpositioned branch of the carotid; anomalies of the lung lobes and sternabrae; and delayed ossification of several bones. Exposure at the NOAEL (1.0 mg/kg/day) for teratogenicity and embryoletality was less than the human exposure at 14 mg/day.</p> <p>Staged treatment at critical 3-day intervals during gestation in rats still resulted in embryo-fetal toxicity and teratogenicity, including total post-implantation loss or some degree of developmental toxicity consistent with the findings described above.</p> | <p><u>Pregnancy in treated women</u></p> <p>Although teriflunomide was not intentionally administered to pregnant women, pregnancy occurred in some women treated with teriflunomide during the clinical trial program. Teriflunomide was discontinued immediately after pregnancy was discovered and the patients were required to undergo an accelerated elimination procedure. No structural defects were reported in any of the newborn babies.</p> <p>Nevertheless, based on embryo-fetal toxicity observed in animal studies, teratogenicity has been considered as an important potential risk in pregnant women (see [Part II module SVII]).</p> <p><u>Pregnancy in female partners of male patients</u></p> <p>The risk of male-mediated embryo-fetal toxicity through teriflunomide treatment is considered low. The estimated female plasma exposure via the semen of a treated patient is expected to be 100 times lower than the plasma exposure observed at steady state after 14 mg of oral teriflunomide. There were no external malformations in the offspring of male rats administered teriflunomide for at least 10 weeks prior to mating with untreated female rats. Genotoxicity was not observed in vivo in 3 species. The highest concentration without an effect in the in vitro chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes was 6 times greater than the mean human exposure at the 14 mg dose of teriflunomide. The risk of male-mediated embryo-fetal toxicity is mentioned in the labeling however the risk is not considered an important one.</p> <p>Teratogenicity not confirmed in human. Adequate prevention is needed and further risk documentation. Therefore, the risk has been considered as an important potential risk (see [Part II module SVII]).</p> |
| <p>- <b>Excretion into milk:</b> Milk excretion of <sup>14</sup>C-teriflunomide in rats showed radioactivity excreted via lactation at approximately 23.3%.</p> <p>Adverse effects observed in the offspring of rats treated during gestation and lactation: limb defects and impaired coat growth sometimes associated with skin discoloration; corneal opacity, eye discharge, and negative pupillary reflex in a few pups; mean fetal weight per litter slightly decreased. Effects on coat growth resolved but limb defects persisted in a few pups after weaning. No effects on sexual maturation,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>No clinical information is available in lactating women exposed to teriflunomide.</p> <p>Labeling information includes a statement that it is not known whether teriflunomide is excreted in human milk.</p> <p>Since, teriflunomide is excreted in milk in rats, many drugs are excreted in human milk and there is a potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from teriflunomide, labeling also includes a statement not recommending continued teriflunomide treatment while nursing and that a decision should be made whether to discontinue nursing or discontinue the drug,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Key Safety Findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Relevance to human usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>learning, memory, motor activity, startle response, reproductive ability, estrous cycles, mating behavior, fertility and fecundity, or early embryonic development. The NOAEL in the offspring was 0.10 mg/kg/day. Of importance, similar adverse findings were not seen in an exploratory study where teriflunomide was administered at 1.0 mg/kg/day during the gestation period and not during lactation to avoid transfer in the milk. Under those conditions, the NOEL in the offspring was 1.0 mg/kg/day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>taking into account the importance of the drug to the mother.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key findings in juvenile rats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Erythron parameters (minimally decreased hemoglobin, red cell volume, packed cell volume; minimally increased reticulocytes and red cell distribution width; increased incidence and/or severity of hemopoiesis in the spleen). Effects on erythropoiesis, including anemia, previously observed in repeat dose toxicity studies in sexually mature mice, rats, and dogs.</li> <li>- Immune function (failure to mount appropriate immune response after antigen, greatly reduced IgM and IgG concentrations, markedly increased B lymphocyte counts). Effects on immune function and microscopic findings in lymphoid tissues/organs previously seen in sexually mature rats. Reason for increased B lymphocyte counts in juvenile rats compared to a slightly lower B lymphocyte count in sexually mature female rats is unknown but may be related to differences in treatment duration and/or exposure.</li> <li>- Lymphoid organs/tissues (minor reductions of lymphoid hyperplasia in the spleen; minor reduction in germinal follicles in the mesenteric and mandibular lymph nodes and Peyer's patches).</li> <li>- At the end of the 8-week recovery period, all findings partly or completely reversed.</li> <li>- Juvenile NOAEL: 0.3 mg/kg/day. Plasma exposures (AUC<sub>0-24</sub> hours) at the NOAEL were 16 100 ng.h/mL (males) and 20 500 ng.h/mL (females).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The relevance of these results to humans is considered low given the available data from clinical trials and established clinical monitoring.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Carcinogenicity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Malignancy:</b> Teriflunomide was positive for genotoxicity in the in vitro chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes. Supplementation with uridine reduced the cytotoxicity and the magnitude of the clastogenic effect. The highest concentration without an effect (250 µg/mL) was 6 times higher than the mean human</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>The positive response observed in the in vitro chromosome aberration test in human lymphocytes is likely related to the pharmacologic action of the drug (nucleotide pool imbalance due to DHO-DH inhibition). As such, it is considered a threshold effect.</p> <p>The 4-TFMA concentrations used in the in vitro genotoxicity studies are at least 1000 times higher than</p> |

| Key Safety Findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevance to human usage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>exposure at the 14 mg dose. Teriflunomide was negative in all other genotoxicity studies.</p> <p>4-Trifluoro-Methylaniline, a minor metabolite of teriflunomide, was positive for genotoxicity in vitro, and negative in vivo.</p> <p>Teriflunomide was non-carcinogenic in 2 rodent species up to the maximal tolerated dose. The exposure ratios at the NOEL for neoplasms (highest dose tested in both studies) was approximately 5 times in the mouse and &lt;1X in the rat.</p> | <p>the mean plasma levels in patients exposed to 4-TFMA as a metabolite of teriflunomide.</p> <p>Although no signal was observed for malignancy in the clinical studies, since teriflunomide impacts the immune system, malignancies (including lymphoproliferative disorders) was listed in the RMP as an important potential risk till the RMP V7.0 and has been removed from RMP V7.2. It is being monitored through routine Pharmacovigilance activities.</p> |

4-TFMA: 4-Trifluoro-Methylaniline; AUC: Area Under the Curve; CD: Cluster of Differentiation; DHO-DH: Dihydroorotate Dehydrogenase; DNA: Deoxyribonucleic Acid; IgG: Immunoglobulin G; IgM: Immunoglobulin M; IV: Intravenous; KLH: Keyhole Limpet Haemocyanin; NOAEL: No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level; NOEL: No-Observed-Event Level; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; RBC: Red Blood Cell; RMP: Risk Management Plan; WBC: White Blood Cell.

No additional non-clinical data have been collected on the use of teriflunomide in any special populations. Teriflunomide is not intended for use in additional special populations.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SIII: CLINICAL TRIAL EXPOSURE**

### **Introduction**

#### **Monotherapy program**

The clinical development program evaluating teriflunomide administered as monotherapy consisted of the following 5 studies in adult patients and 1 study in pediatric patients:

- Relapsing MS in adult patients
  - Study 2001: a completed, placebo-controlled Phase 2 study and its extension Study LTS6048 (a completed open-label long-term safety extension) evaluating 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day teriflunomide.
  - Study EFC6049/TEMSO (previously Study HMR1726/3001): a completed, placebo-controlled, Phase 3 pivotal study and its extension Study LTS6050 (a completed double-blind, long-term safety extension) evaluating 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day teriflunomide.
  - Study EFC10531/TOWER: a completed, placebo-controlled, Phase 3 pivotal study evaluating 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day teriflunomide, with a completed long-term extension study (under the same protocol code), with all patients receiving teriflunomide 14 mg regardless of the treatment received during the core study.
  - Study EFC10891/TENERE: a completed, active-controlled, Phase 3 core study evaluating 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day teriflunomide and subcutaneous interferon (IFN- $\beta$  1a [REBIF<sup>®</sup>]), with a completed long-term extension study (under the same protocol code), with all patients receiving teriflunomide 14 mg regardless of the treatment received during the core study.
- Clinically isolated syndrome (CIS) in adult patients
  - Study EFC6260/TOPIC: a completed, placebo-controlled, Phase 3 study evaluating 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day teriflunomide in CIS patients (long-term extension is completed under the same study).
- Relapsing MS in pediatric patients
  - Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS: a two year, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel group trial to evaluate efficacy, safety, tolerability, and PKs of teriflunomide administered orally once daily - at the dose of 7 mg or 14 mg adults equivalent - in pediatric patients with relapsing forms of MS followed by an open-label extension. The double-blind, and open-label periods are completed.

#### **Adjunctive therapy program**

Additionally, a program has been conducted in order to evaluate the use of teriflunomide as an adjunct therapy and includes the following 3 studies:

- Two Phase 2 studies in patients with relapsing MS:

- PDY6045: a safety study of teriflunomide 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day as adjunct therapy to a stable dose of interferon-beta (IFN- $\beta$ ) compared to placebo and IFN- $\beta$ , followed by an extension study LTS6047.
- PDY6046: a safety study of teriflunomide 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day as adjunct therapy to a stable dose of GA compared to placebo and GA, followed by an extension study LTS6047 (same extension protocol as for PDY6045).
- EFC6058/TERACLES: a placebo-controlled, Phase 3 study of teriflunomide 7 mg/day and 14 mg/day as adjunct therapy to a stable dose of IFN- $\beta$  compared to placebo and IFN- $\beta$ .

## **Clinical pharmacology**

### **In adults:**

The PKs and pharmacodynamics of teriflunomide were assessed in 20 clinical pharmacology studies in adult population. Two hundred and thirty-two (232) healthy subjects were exposed to a single oral dose from 7 to 70 mg. Among them, 6 subjects were exposed to a single 10 mg IV administration. In addition, 8 subjects with severe renal impairment and 17 subjects with mild and moderate hepatic impairment were exposed to a single dose of teriflunomide 14 mg. Two hundred and forty-six (246) subjects were exposed to repeated doses of teriflunomide following a suprathreshold regimen (repeated once daily oral doses of 70 mg up to 14 days) or a dosing regimen used to achieve concentrations in the therapeutic range (70 mg once daily for 3 to 4 days followed by 14 mg once daily for 8 to 11 days orally) or 2 consecutive doses of 100 mg/day.

At the end of all clinical studies, either cholestyramine or activated charcoal was administered to accelerate the elimination of teriflunomide.

### **In children:**

In pediatric patients enrolled in the EFC11759/TERIKIDS study with body weight above 40 kg treated with 14 mg once daily, exposures are in the range to those observed in adult patients treated with the same dosage regimen. In addition, 98.6% of patients (145/147) weighing more than 40 kg needed 14 mg once daily to reach exposures similar to the steady state exposures in adults being treated with 14 mg once daily.

In pediatric patients enrolled in the EFC11759 TERIKIDS weighing 40 kg or less, 7 mg once daily dosing regimen led to exposures in the range to those observed in adult patients treated with 14 mg once daily. In addition, similar steady state exposures were documented in these pediatric patients after 14 mg every-other-day or 7 mg once daily dosing regimen.

## **Overall Clinical trial exposure**

Overall teriflunomide exposure in the clinical program is detailed in [Table 10](#) to [Table 18](#) for adult population and [Table 19](#) to [Table 21](#) for pediatric population as follows:

## Exposure in Adult Population

Pool A1 (placebo-controlled) consist of data from the 4 completed phase 2/3 monotherapy studies: phase 2 study 2001 (proof of concept), and phase 3 studies EFC6049/TEMSO, EFC10531/TOWER, and EFC6260/TOPIC. Follow up was 9 months for study 2001 and 2 years for TEMSO, and an average follow-up of 1.5 years and 1.3 years for TOWER and TOPIC, respectively.

Pool B (Active Treatment) consists of data from 2001 + LTS6048 (extension of 2001, the Placebo period of main study excluded for placebo switch patients), EFC6049/TEMSO+LTS6050 (extension of EFC6049/TEMSO), and EFC10891/TENERE. Average follow up is 6.3 years, 4.7 years, and 1.2 years, respectively.

## Exposure in Pediatric Population

A summary of the extent of exposure to the investigational medicinal product (IMP) during the combined double-blind and open-label treatment periods is presented in [Table 20](#).

A total of 152 participants (100 participants in the teriflunomide/teriflunomide group and 52 participants in the placebo/teriflunomide group) were treated in the open-label period of the study. The cumulative duration of treatment exposure (the sum of all participants' duration of treatment exposure per treatment group) from enrollment to the open-label period was 36.18 participant-years for the teriflunomide 7 mg dose and 265.82 participant-years for the 14 mg dose [Table 21](#).

Most of the participants (132 participants) received 14 mg teriflunomide. No participants received 3.5 mg in the open-label period. No difference in the duration of study treatment was noted between the 7 mg and 14 mg teriflunomide groups.

The median duration of study treatment was 683.0 days for the teriflunomide 7 mg group and 680.0 days for the 14 mg group. Most of the participants received the IMP (62.5% in the 7 mg group and 62.9% in the 14 mg group) for more than 96 weeks ([Table 21](#)).

**Table 10 - Extent of exposure (Pool A1 and Pool B)**

|                                                  | Placebo         | Teriflunomide   |                 |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                                                  |                 | 7 mg            | 14 mg           | Total Teriflunomide |
| Pool A1                                          |                 |                 |                 |                     |
| Number of patients                               | 997             | 1045            | 1002            | 2047                |
| Duration of study treatment (days)               |                 |                 |                 |                     |
| Mean SD                                          | 552.29 (269.10) | 543.63 (274.62) | 533.07 (283.76) | 549.27 (279.09)     |
| Median                                           | 670             | 655             | 679             | 672                 |
| Minimum:Maximum                                  | 1.0:1183        | 1.0:1184        | 1.0:1214        | 1.0:1214            |
| Cumulative duration of treatment (patient-years) | 1507.56         | 1561.07         | 1517.26         | 3078.33             |

|                                                  | Placebo        | Teriflunomide |             |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|
|                                                  |                | 7 mg          | 14 mg       | Total Teriflunomide |
| <b>Pool B</b>                                    |                |               |             |                     |
| Number of patients                               |                | 697           | 658         | 1355                |
| Duration of study treatment (days)               |                |               |             |                     |
| Mean SD                                          |                | 1609 (1247)   | 1607 (1286) | 1608 (1265)         |
| Median                                           | Not applicable | 1433          | 1361        | 1409                |
| Minimum: Maximum                                 |                | 5.0:4678      | 1.0:4682    | 1.0:4682            |
| Cumulative duration of treatment (patient-years) |                | 3070          | 2895        | 5965                |

SD: Standard Deviation.

**Table 11 - Exposure by duration (Pool B)**

| <b>POOL B</b>              |             |       |                                          |         |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|
| Duration of exposure       | Persons (N) |       | Person time (Patient-years) <sup>a</sup> |         |
|                            | 7 mg        | 14 mg | 7 mg                                     | 14 mg   |
| Cumulative up to 1 week    | 695         | 657   | 53.03                                    | 50.13   |
| Cumulative up to 4 weeks   | 685         | 649   | 156.16                                   | 146.87  |
| Cumulative up to 12 weeks  | 666         | 619   | 302.31                                   | 281.58  |
| Cumulative up to 24 weeks  | 632         | 588   | 434.16                                   | 403.06  |
| Cumulative up to 36 weeks  | 614         | 560   | 561.45                                   | 512.08  |
| Cumulative up to 48 weeks  | 586         | 529   | 789.31                                   | 712.64  |
| Cumulative up to 72 weeks  | 502         | 456   | 913.34                                   | 829.08  |
| Cumulative up to 96 weeks  | 457         | 413   | 1040.44                                  | 941.01  |
| Cumulative up to 120 weeks | 409         | 378   | 1123.46                                  | 1039.12 |
| Cumulative up to 144 weeks | 389         | 363   | 1249.08                                  | 1165.14 |
| Cumulative up to 168 weeks | 375         | 346   | 1377.14                                  | 1270.46 |
| Cumulative up to 192 weeks | 360         | 331   | 1485.08                                  | 1365.58 |
| Cumulative up to 216 weeks | 328         | 312   | 1504.94                                  | 1431.87 |
| Cumulative up to 240 weeks | 309         | 297   | 1559.84                                  | 1499.26 |
| Cumulative up to 264 weeks | 291         | 283   | 1598.84                                  | 1555.91 |
| Cumulative up to 288 weeks | 262         | 261   | 1562.39                                  | 1555.78 |
| Cumulative up to 312 weeks | 245         | 245   | 1571.16                                  | 1573.11 |
| Cumulative up to 336 weeks | 220         | 229   | 1515.05                                  | 1573.37 |
| Cumulative up to 360 weeks | 199         | 198   | 1456.99                                  | 1445.75 |
| Cumulative up to 384 weeks | 162         | 154   | 1261.02                                  | 1201.51 |

| <b>POOL B</b>               |                    |              |                                                |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Duration of exposure</b> | <b>Persons (N)</b> |              | <b>Person time (Patient-years)<sup>a</sup></b> |              |
|                             | <b>7 mg</b>        | <b>14 mg</b> | <b>7 mg</b>                                    | <b>14 mg</b> |
| Cumulative up to 408 weeks  | 137                | 141          | 1126.45                                        | 1161.05      |
| Cumulative up to 432 weeks  | 107                | 113          | 885.88                                         | 935.56       |
| Cumulative up to 456 weeks  | 84                 | 89           | 734.09                                         | 777.79       |
| Cumulative up to 480 weeks  | 55                 | 50           | 505.95                                         | 459.96       |
| Cumulative up to 504 weeks  | 48                 | 41           | 463.64                                         | 396.02       |
| Cumulative up to 528 weeks  | 42                 | 36           | 425.00                                         | 364.29       |
| Cumulative up to 552 weeks  | 34                 | 33           | 359.69                                         | 349.11       |
| Cumulative up to 576 weeks  | 30                 | 31           | 331.17                                         | 342.21       |
| Cumulative up to 600 weeks  | 25                 | 24           | 287.47                                         | 275.98       |
| Cumulative up to 624 weeks  | 16                 | 19           | 191.34                                         | 227.22       |
| Cumulative up to >624 weeks | 6                  | 9            | 75.68                                          | 113.55       |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_03/EXPLO/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_dur\_s\_t.sas

OUT=EXPLO/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_dur\_s\_t\_ext\_p2\_i.rtf (25JUN2019 - 20:15)

a Patient-year exposure for 'cumulative up to 4 weeks' indicates the cumulative exposure up to 4 weeks for patients exposed for >1 week; 'cumulative up to 12 weeks' indicates the cumulative exposure up to 12 weeks for patients exposed for >4 weeks etc.

N: Number.

**Table 12 - Exposure by age group and gender (Pool B)**

| <b>POOL B</b>        |                    |              |                                    |          |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Age by Gender</b> | <b>Persons (N)</b> |              | <b>Person time (Patient-years)</b> |          |
|                      | <b>7 mg</b>        | <b>14 mg</b> | <b>M</b>                           | <b>F</b> |
| Female <38 years     | 220                | 224          | 892.18                             | 948.16   |
| Female ≥38 years     | 267                | 254          | 1304.01                            | 1228.71  |
| Male <38 years       | 103                | 95           | 398.49                             | 320.16   |
| Male ≥38 years       | 107                | 85           | 475.62                             | 398.06   |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_03/EXPLO/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t.sas

OUT=EXPLO/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t\_ext\_p2\_i.rtf (25JUN2019 - 20:14)

F: Female; M: Male; N: Number.

**Table 13 - Exposure by ethnic origin (Pool A1)**

| <b>POOL A1</b>       |                    |              |                                    |          |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>Ethnic origin</b> | <b>Persons (N)</b> |              | <b>Person time (Patient-years)</b> |          |
|                      | <b>7 mg</b>        | <b>14 mg</b> | <b>M</b>                           | <b>F</b> |
| Caucasian/White      | 943                | 919          | 1425.62                            | 1421.30  |
| Black                | 11                 | 13           | 14.27                              | 12.53    |

| POOL A1        |    |    |       |       |
|----------------|----|----|-------|-------|
| Asian/Oriental | 72 | 59 | 95.41 | 69.01 |
| Other          | 18 | 10 | 23.69 | 12.37 |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/SNDA\_2013\_CSS/REPORT/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t.sas  
OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t\_p1\_x.rtf (13AUG2013 - 19:58)  
F: Female; M: Male; N: Number.

**Table 14 - Exposure by ethnic origin (Pool B)**

| POOL B          |             |       |                             |         |
|-----------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Ethnic origin   | Persons (N) |       | Person time (Patient-years) |         |
|                 | 7 mg        | 14 mg | M                           | F       |
| Caucasian/White | 679         | 638   | 2992.24                     | 2819.76 |
| Black           | 3           | 3     | 1.48                        | 6.05    |
| Asian/Oriental  | 8           | 11    | 27.32                       | 44.77   |
| Other           | 6           | 4     | 42.52                       | 11.36   |

Extracted from:  
PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_03/EXPLO/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t.sasOUT=EXPLO/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t\_ext\_p2\_i.rtf (25JUN2019 - 20:14)  
F: Female; M: Male; N: Number.

**Table 15 - Exposure in renal impairment (Pool B)**

| POOL B                                                        |         |       |                             |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Special population                                            | Persons |       | Person time (patient-years) |        |
|                                                               | 7 mg    | 14 mg | 7 mg                        | 14 mg  |
| Renal impairment (mild; ie, $Cl_{cr} \geq 50 \leq 80$ mL/min) | 96      | 84    | 500.49                      | 433.83 |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_03/EXPLO/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t.sas  
OUT=EXPLO/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t\_ext\_p2\_i.rtf (25JUN2019 - 20:14)

a Creatinine clearance calculated from serum Creatinine  
 $Cl_{cr}$ : Creatinine Clearance.

**Table 16 - Exposure in placebo-controlled studies - Safety population - Pool A1**

| Study  |               | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | Teriflunomide   |                  |
|--------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|        |               |                      | 7 mg (N = 1045) | 14 mg (N = 1002) |
| 2001   | N             | 61                   | 61              | 57               |
|        | Patient-years | 41.39                | 40.91           | 35.30            |
| TEM SO | N             | 360                  | 368             | 358              |
|        | Patient-years | 622.13               | 639.58          | 614.21           |
| TOWER  | N             | 385                  | 409             | 371              |
|        | Patient-years | 601.64               | 617.80          | 576.18           |

| Study                         |               | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | Teriflunomide   |                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                               |               |                      | 7 mg (N = 1045) | 14 mg (N = 1002) |
| TOPIC                         | N             | 191                  | 207             | 216              |
|                               | Patient-years | 242.40               | 262.78          | 291.57           |
| All placebo-controlled trials | N             | 997                  | 1045            | 1002             |
|                               | Patient-years | 1507.56              | 1561.07         | 1517.26          |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/SNDA\_2013\_CSS/REPORT/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_pyr\_s\_t.sas  
OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_pyr\_s\_t\_p1\_x.rtf (13AUG2013 - 19:36)

N: Number.

**Table 17 - Exposure to Investigational Product - Safety population - Pool A1**

|                                                                       | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | Teriflunomide   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                                                       |                      | 7 mg (N = 1045) | 14 mg (N = 1002) |
| Cumulative duration of treatment exposure<br>(patient-years)          | 1507.56              | 61              | 57               |
| <b>Duration of study treatment (days)</b>                             |                      |                 |                  |
| Number                                                                | 997                  | 1045            | 1002             |
| Mean (SD)                                                             | 552.29 (269.10)      | 545.63 (274.62) | 553.07 (283.76)  |
| Median                                                                | 670.00               | 655.00          | 679.00           |
| Minimum:Maximum                                                       | 1.0:1183.0           | 1.0:1184.0      | 1.0:1214.0       |
| <b>Cumulative duration of study treatment by<br/>category [n (%)]</b> |                      |                 |                  |
| >0 week                                                               | 997 (100%)           | 1045 (100%)     | 1002 (100%)      |
| >1 week                                                               | 991 (99.4%)          | 1041 (99.6%)    | 997 (99.5%)      |
| >4 weeks                                                              | 978 (98.1%)          | 1025 (98.1%)    | 978 (97.6%)      |
| >12 weeks                                                             | 939 (94.2%)          | 971 (92.9%)     | 922 (92.0%)      |
| >24 weeks                                                             | 882 (88.5%)          | 897 (85.8%)     | 850 (84.8%)      |
| >36 weeks                                                             | 800 (80.2%)          | 820 (78.5%)     | 772 (77.0%)      |
| >48 weeks                                                             | 726 (72.8%)          | 757 (72.4%)     | 713 (71.2%)      |
| >72 weeks                                                             | 595 (59.7%)          | 627 (60.0%)     | 624 (62.3%)      |
| >96 weeks                                                             | 488 (48.9%)          | 500 (47.8%)     | 512 (51.1%)      |
| >108 weeks                                                            | 262 (26.3%)          | 267 (25.6%)     | 286 (28.5%)      |
| >132 weeks                                                            | 43 (4.3%)            | 42 (4.0%)       | 42 (4.2%)        |
| >156 weeks                                                            | 7 (0.7%)             | 7 (0.7%)        | 7 (0.7%)         |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/SNDA\_2013\_CSS/REPORT/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_s\_t.sas  
OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_s\_t\_p1\_x.rtf (13AUG2013 - 19:33)

N: Number; SD: Standard Deviation.

**Table 18 - Exposure to Investigational Product by intrinsic and extrinsic factors in patient-years - Safety population - Pool A1**

|                                                           |                                                 |               | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | Teriflunomide      |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                           |                                                 |               |                      | 7 mg<br>(N = 1204) | 14 mg<br>(N = 1134) |
| Age                                                       | <37 years                                       | N             | 453                  | 513                | 484                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 671.74               | 735.56             | 688.82              |
|                                                           | ≥37 years                                       | N             | 544                  | 532                | 518                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 835.82               | 825.51             | 828.43              |
| Gender                                                    | Female                                          | N             | 716                  | 734                | 710                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 1083.29              | 1093.48            | 1067.42             |
|                                                           | Male                                            | N             | 281                  | 311                | 292                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 424.27               | 467.59             | 449.84              |
| Age by gender                                             | Age <37 years & Female                          | N             | 313                  | 338                | 337                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 460.11               | 478.38             | 470.56              |
|                                                           | Age ≥37 years & Female                          | N             | 403                  | 396                | 373                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 623.18               | 615.10             | 596.86              |
|                                                           | Age <37 years & Male                            | N             | 140                  | 175                | 147                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 211.63               | 257.18             | 218.26              |
|                                                           | Age ≥37 years & Male                            | N             | 141                  | 136                | 145                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 212.63               | 210.41             | 231.57              |
| Renal impairment<br>(creatinine clearance at<br>baseline) | <30 mL/min (moderate renal<br>impairment)       | N             | 0                    | 0                  | 1                   |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 0                    | 0                  | 2.38                |
|                                                           | ≥30 - <50 mL/min (moderate<br>renal impairment) | N             | 3                    | 0                  | 0                   |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 1.88                 | 0                  | 0                   |
|                                                           | ≥50 - ≤80 mL/min (mild<br>renal impairment)     | N             | 106                  | 87                 | 97                  |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 156.58               | 117.71             | 134.86              |
|                                                           | >80 mL/min (mild renal<br>impairment)           | N             | 883                  | 956                | 899                 |
|                                                           |                                                 | Patient-years | 1340.98              | 1439.20            | 1371.46             |

Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/SNDA\_2013\_CSS/REPORT/PGM/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t.sas  
OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/cdc\_exposure\_subgrp\_s\_t\_p1\_x.rtf (13AUG2013 - 19:58).

N: Number.

**Table 19 - Exposure in the Completed Double-Blind Period of Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS - Safety Population**

|                                                                       | <b>Placebo<br/>(N = 57)</b> | <b>Teriflunomide</b>     |                           |                            |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                       |                             | <b>7 mg<br/>(N = 11)</b> | <b>14 mg<br/>(N = 97)</b> | <b>Missing<br/>(N = 1)</b> | <b>All (N = 109)</b> |
| <b>Cumulative duration of treatment exposure<br/>(patient-years)</b>  | 56.53                       | 14.59                    | 131.04                    | 0.01                       | 145.64               |
| <b>Duration of study treatment (days)</b>                             |                             |                          |                           |                            |                      |
| Number                                                                | 57                          | 11                       | 97                        | 1                          | 109                  |
| Mean (SD)                                                             | 362.2 (218.9)               | 484.5 (201.0)            | 493.4 (216.3)             | 4.0 (NC)                   | 488.0 (218.0)        |
| Median                                                                | 273.0                       | 539.0                    | 665.0                     | 4.0                        | 660.0                |
| Min; Max                                                              | 1; 686                      | 184; 675                 | 83; 695                   | 4; 4                       | 4; 695               |
| <b>Duration of study treatment by category<br/>(n [%])</b>            |                             |                          |                           |                            |                      |
| >0 and ≤4 weeks                                                       | 1(1.8)                      | 0                        | 0                         | 1 (100)                    | 1(0.9)               |
| >4 and ≤12 weeks                                                      | 2(3.5)                      | 0                        | 1(1.0)                    | 0                          | 1(0.9)               |
| >12 and ≤24 weeks                                                     | 7(12.3)                     | 0                        | 7(7.2)                    | 0                          | 7(6.4)               |
| >24 and ≤48 weeks                                                     | 23(40.4)                    | 4 (36.4)                 | 23(23.7)                  | 0                          | 27(24.8)             |
| >48 and ≤72 weeks                                                     | 6(10.5)                     | 1 (9.1)                  | 7(7.2)                    | 0                          | 8(7.3)               |
| >72 and <96 weeks                                                     | 8(14.0)                     | 2 (18.2)                 | 22(22.7)                  | 0                          | 24(22.0)             |
| ≥96 weeks                                                             | 10(17.5)                    | 4 (36.4)                 | 37(38.1)                  | 0                          | 41(37.6)             |
| <b>Cumulative duration of study treatment by<br/>category (n [%])</b> |                             |                          |                           |                            |                      |
| >0 week                                                               | 57 (100)                    | 11 (100)                 | 97 (100)                  | 1 (100)                    | 109 (100)            |
| >4 weeks                                                              | 56 (98.2)                   | 11 (100)                 | 97 (100)                  | 0                          | 108 (99.1)           |
| >12 weeks                                                             | 54 (94.7)                   | 11 (100)                 | 96 (99.0)                 | 0                          | 107 (98.2)           |
| >24 weeks                                                             | 47 (82.5)                   | 11 (100)                 | 89 (91.8)                 | 0                          | 100 (91.7)           |
| >48 weeks                                                             | 24 (42.1)                   | 7 (63.6)                 | 66 (68.0)                 | 0                          | 73 (67.0)            |
| >72 weeks                                                             | 18 (31.6)                   | 6 (54.5)                 | 59 (60.8)                 | 0                          | 65 (59.6)            |
| 96 weeks                                                              | 10 (17.5)                   | 4 (36.4)                 | 37 (38.1)                 | 0                          | 41 (37.6)            |

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR\_02/REPORT/PGM/db\_cdc\_exposure\_bytrt\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db\_cdc\_exposure\_bytrt\_s\_t\_i.rtf (12DEC2019 9:19)

Note: Patients are considered in the group of treatment they actually received at the end of the PK run-in period.

Missing column shows patients who drop out before they reached the end of the double-blind PK run-in period.

Duration of double-blind IMP exposure is defined as last double-blind dose date - first dose date + 1 day, regardless of unplanned intermittent discontinuations.

IMP: Investigational Medicinal Product; N: Number; PK: Pharmacokinetic; SD: Standard Deviation.

**Table 20 - Extent of exposure to investigational medicinal product during combined double-blind and open-label treatment periods of Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS - Safety population**

|                                                                          | <b>Placebo/<br/>Teriflunomide<br/>(N = 52)</b> | <b>Teriflunomide/<br/>Teriflunomide<br/>(N = 100)</b> | <b>All<br/>(N = 152)</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Cumulative duration of treatment exposure<br/>(participant years)</b> | 158.46                                         | 332.13                                                | 490.58                   |
| <b>Duration of study treatment (days)</b>                                |                                                |                                                       |                          |
| Number                                                                   | 52                                             | 100                                                   | 152                      |
| Mean (SD)                                                                | 1113.0 (376.8)                                 | 1213.1 (296.3)                                        | 1178.8 (328.3)           |
| Median                                                                   | 1344.0                                         | 1345.5                                                | 1344.0                   |
| Minimum; Maximum                                                         | 192; 1407                                      | 217; 1418                                             | 192; 1418                |
| <b>Duration of study treatment by category<br/>(n [%])</b>               |                                                |                                                       |                          |
| >0 and ≤4 weeks                                                          | 0                                              | 0                                                     | 0                        |
| >4 and ≤12 weeks                                                         | 0                                              | 0                                                     | 0                        |
| >12 and ≤24 weeks                                                        | 0                                              | 0                                                     | 0                        |
| >24 and ≤48 weeks                                                        | 3 (5.8)                                        | 3 (3.0)                                               | 6 (3.9)                  |
| >48 and ≤72 weeks                                                        | 3 (5.8)                                        | 4 (4.0)                                               | 7 (4.6)                  |
| >72 and ≤96 weeks                                                        | 3 (5.8)                                        | 3 (3.0)                                               | 6 (3.9)                  |
| >96 and ≤120 weeks                                                       | 2 (3.8)                                        | 3 (3.0)                                               | 5 (3.3)                  |
| >120 and ≤144 weeks                                                      | 5 (9.6)                                        | 5 (5.0)                                               | 10 (6.6)                 |
| >144 and ≤168 weeks                                                      | 1 (1.9)                                        | 4 (4.0)                                               | 5 (3.3)                  |
| >168 and <192 weeks                                                      | 8 (15.4)                                       | 20 (20.0)                                             | 28 (18.4)                |
| ≥192 weeks                                                               | 27 (51.9)                                      | 58 (58.0)                                             | 85 (55.9)                |
| <b>Cumulative duration of study treatment by<br/>category (n [%])</b>    |                                                |                                                       |                          |
| >0 week                                                                  | 52 (100)                                       | 100 (100)                                             | 152 (100)                |
| >4 weeks                                                                 | 52 (100)                                       | 100 (100)                                             | 152 (100)                |
| >12 weeks                                                                | 52 (100)                                       | 100 (100)                                             | 152 (100)                |
| >24 weeks                                                                | 52 (100)                                       | 100 (100)                                             | 152 (100)                |
| >48 weeks                                                                | 49 (94.2)                                      | 97 (97.0)                                             | 146 (96.1)               |
| >72 weeks                                                                | 46 (88.5)                                      | 93 (93.0)                                             | 139 (91.4)               |
| >96 weeks                                                                | 43 (82.7)                                      | 90 (90.0)                                             | 133 (87.5)               |
| >120 weeks                                                               | 41 (78.8)                                      | 87 (87.0)                                             | 128 (84.2)               |
| >144 weeks                                                               | 36 (69.2)                                      | 82 (82.0)                                             | 118 (77.6)               |
| >168 weeks                                                               | 35 (67.3)                                      | 78 (78.0)                                             | 113 (74.3)               |
| ≥192 weeks                                                               | 27 (51.9)                                      | 58 (58.0)                                             | 85 (55.9)                |

Duration of cumulative teriflunomide exposure is defined as last dose date in the open-label period - first dose date in the double-blind period + 1 day, regardless of unplanned intermittent discontinuations.

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR\_02/REPORT/PGM/ol\_cdc\_exposure\_all\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ol\_cdc\_exposure\_all\_s\_t\_i.rtf (17DEC2021 4:30)

N: Number; SD: Standard Deviation.

**Table 21 - Extent of exposure to investigational medicinal product by dose at the end of the PK run-in period in the open-label period - Safety population**

|                                                                          | Placebo/Teriflunomide<br>(N = 52) |                  |                   |                    | Teriflunomide/Teriflunomide<br>(N = 100) |                  |                   |                    | All<br>(N = 152)  |                  |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                          | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0)                 | 7 mg<br>(N = 13) | 14 mg<br>(N = 36) | Missing<br>(N = 3) | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0)                        | 7 mg<br>(N = 3)  | 14 mg<br>(N = 96) | Missing<br>(N = 1) | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0) | 7 mg<br>(N = 16) | 14 mg<br>(N = 132) | Missing<br>(N = 4) |
| <b>Cumulative duration of treatment exposure<br/>(participant years)</b> |                                   | 27.97            | 78.64             | 0.12               |                                          | 8.21             | 187.18            | 0.10               |                   | 36.18            | 265.82             | 0.22               |
| <b>Duration of study treatment (days)</b>                                |                                   |                  |                   |                    |                                          |                  |                   |                    |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| Number                                                                   | 0                                 | 13               | 36                | 3                  | 0                                        | 3                | 96                | 1                  | 0                 | 16               | 132                | 4                  |
| Mean (SD)                                                                |                                   | 785.8 (232.6)    | 797.9 (352.4)     | 15.0 (13.5)        |                                          | 999.7<br>(143.5) | 712.2<br>(277.9)  | 35.0 (NC)          |                   | 825.9<br>(231.2) | 735.5<br>(301.1)   | 20.0<br>(14.9)     |
| Median                                                                   |                                   | 673.0            | 774.5             | 11.0               |                                          | 1041.0           | 677.5             | 35.0               |                   | 683.0            | 680.0              | 20.5               |
| Min;Max                                                                  |                                   | 429;1162         | 71;1287           | 4;30               |                                          | 840;1118         | 92;1283           | 35;35              |                   | 429;1162         | 71;1287            | 4;35               |
| <b>Duration of study treatment by category<br/>(n [%])</b>               |                                   |                  |                   |                    |                                          |                  |                   |                    |                   |                  |                    |                    |
| >0 and ≤4 weeks                                                          | 0                                 | 0                | 0                 | 2 (66.7)           | 0                                        | 0                | 0                 | 0                  | 0                 | 0                | 0                  | 2 (50.0)           |
| >4 and ≤12 weeks                                                         | 0                                 | 0                | 1 (2.8)           | 1 (33.3)           | 0                                        | 0                | 0                 | 1 (100)            | 0                 | 0                | 1 (0.8)            | 2 (50.0)           |
| >12 and ≤24 weeks                                                        | 0                                 | 0                | 1 (2.8)           | 0                  | 0                                        | 0                | 3 (3.1)           | 0                  | 0                 | 0                | 4 (3.0)            | 0                  |
| >24 and ≤48 weeks                                                        | 0                                 | 0                | 4 (11.1)          | 0                  | 0                                        | 0                | 7 (7.3)           | 0                  | 0                 | 0                | 11 (8.3)           | 0                  |
| >48 and ≤72 weeks                                                        | 0                                 | 1 (7.7)          | 1 (2.8)           | 0                  | 0                                        | 0                | 8 (8.3)           | 0                  | 0                 | 1 (6.3)          | 9 (6.8)            | 0                  |
| >72 and ≤96 weeks                                                        | 0                                 | 5 (38.5)         | 4 (11.1)          | 0                  | 0                                        | 0                | 20 (20.8)         | 0                  | 0                 | 5 (31.3)         | 24 (18.2)          | 0                  |
| >96 and ≤120 weeks                                                       | 0                                 | 3 (23.1)         | 8 (22.2)          | 0                  | 0                                        | 1 (33.3)         | 35 (36.5)         | 0                  | 0                 | 4 (25.0)         | 43 (32.6)          | 0                  |
| >120 and ≤144 weeks                                                      | 0                                 | 1 (7.7)          | 2 (5.6)           | 0                  | 0                                        | 0                | 5 (5.2)           | 0                  | 0                 | 1 (6.3)          | 7 (5.3)            | 0                  |

|                     | Placebo/Teriflunomide<br>(N = 52) |                  |                   |                    | Teriflunomide/Teriflunomide<br>(N = 100) |                 |                   |                    | All<br>(N = 152)  |                  |                    |                    |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                     | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0)                 | 7 mg<br>(N = 13) | 14 mg<br>(N = 36) | Missing<br>(N = 3) | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0)                        | 7 mg<br>(N = 3) | 14 mg<br>(N = 96) | Missing<br>(N = 1) | 3.5 mg<br>(N = 0) | 7 mg<br>(N = 16) | 14 mg<br>(N = 132) | Missing<br>(N = 4) |
| >144 and ≤168 weeks | 0                                 | 3 (23.1)         | 10 (27.8)         | 0                  | 0                                        | 2 (66.7)        | 11 (11.5)         | 0                  | 0                 | 5 (31.3)         | 21 (15.9)          | 0                  |
| >168 and <192 weeks | 0                                 | 0                | 5 (13.9)          | 0                  | 0                                        | 0               | 7 (7.3)           | 0                  | 0                 | 0                | 12 (9.1)           | 0                  |
| ≥192 weeks          | 0                                 | 0                | 0                 | 0                  | 0                                        | 0               | 0                 | 0                  | 0                 | 0                | 0                  | 0                  |

**Cumulative duration of study treatment by category (n [%])**

|            |   |           |           |          |   |          |           |         |   |           |            |          |
|------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|---|----------|-----------|---------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| >0 week    | 0 | 13 (100)  | 36 (100)  | 3 (100)  | 0 | 3 (100)  | 96 (100)  | 1 (100) | 0 | 16 (100)  | 132 (100)  | 4 (100)  |
| >4 weeks   | 0 | 13 (100)  | 36 (100)  | 1 (33.3) | 0 | 3 (100)  | 96 (100)  | 1 (100) | 0 | 16 (100)  | 132 (100)  | 2 (50.0) |
| >12 weeks  | 0 | 13 (100)  | 35 (97.2) | 0        | 0 | 3 (100)  | 96 (100)  | 0       | 0 | 16 (100)  | 131 (99.2) | 0        |
| >24 weeks  | 0 | 13 (100)  | 34 (94.4) | 0        | 0 | 3 (100)  | 93 (96.9) | 0       | 0 | 16 (100)  | 127 (96.2) | 0        |
| >48 weeks  | 0 | 13 (100)  | 30 (83.3) | 0        | 0 | 3 (100)  | 86 (89.6) | 0       | 0 | 16 (100)  | 116 (87.9) | 0        |
| >72 weeks  | 0 | 12 (92.3) | 29 (80.6) | 0        | 0 | 3 (100)  | 78 (81.3) | 0       | 0 | 15 (93.8) | 107 (81.1) | 0        |
| >96 weeks  | 0 | 7 (53.8)  | 25 (69.4) | 0        | 0 | 3 (100)  | 58 (60.4) | 0       | 0 | 10 (62.5) | 83 (62.9)  | 0        |
| >120 weeks | 0 | 4 (30.8)  | 17 (47.2) | 0        | 0 | 2 (66.7) | 23 (24.0) | 0       | 0 | 6 (37.5)  | 40 (30.3)  | 0        |
| >144 weeks | 0 | 3 (23.1)  | 15 (41.7) | 0        | 0 | 2 (66.7) | 18 (18.8) | 0       | 0 | 5 (31.3)  | 33 (25.0)  | 0        |
| >168 weeks | 0 | 0         | 5 (13.9)  | 0        | 0 | 0        | 7 (7.3)   | 0       | 0 | 0         | 12 (9.1)   | 0        |
| ≥192 weeks | 0 | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0 | 0        | 0         | 0       | 0 | 0         | 0          | 0        |

Note: Participants are considered in the group of treatment they actually received at the end of the PK run-in period in the open-label period.

The missing column shows participants who didn't reach the end of open-label PK run-in period.

Duration of the open-label IMP exposure is defined as last dose date in the open-label period - first dose date in the open-label period + 1 day, regardless of unplanned intermittent discontinuations.

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR\_02/REPORT/PGM/ol\_cdc\_exposure\_bytrt\_s\_t.sas OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ol\_cdc\_exposure\_bytrt\_s\_t.i.rtf (17DEC2021 4:30)

NC represent the only one participant and we cannot compute SD.

IMP: Investigational Medicinal Product; PK: Pharmacokinetic; N: Number; SD: Standard Deviation.

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SIV: POPULATIONS NOT STUDIED IN CLINICAL TRIALS

### SIV.1 EXCLUSION CRITERIA IN PIVOTAL CLINICAL STUDIES WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

**Table 22 - Important exclusion criteria in pivotal studies in the development programme**

| Exclusion criteria                                                                                                                                                                               | Reason for exclusion                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Is it considered to be included as missing information? | Rationale                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C).                                                                                                                                    | Related to teriflunomide PK                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Pregnant women, or women of childbearing potential who are not using reliable contraception during treatment with teriflunomide and thereafter as long as its plasma levels are above 0.02 mg/L. | Studies in animals have shown reproductive toxicity.<br>Teriflunomide may cause serious birth defects when administered during pregnancy.                                                                                         | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Breast-feeding women                                                                                                                                                                             | Animal studies have shown excretion of teriflunomide in milk.                                                                                                                                                                     | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Patients with severe immunodeficiency states, eg, AIDS.                                                                                                                                          | Related to immunomodulatory effect of teriflunomide                                                                                                                                                                               | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Patients with significantly impaired bone marrow function or significant anemia, leucopenia, neutropenia or thrombocytopenia.                                                                    | Related to immunomodulatory effect of teriflunomide                                                                                                                                                                               | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Patients with severe active infection until resolution.                                                                                                                                          | Related to immunomodulatory effect of teriflunomide                                                                                                                                                                               | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |
| Patients with severe renal impairment undergoing dialysis                                                                                                                                        | Teriflunomide is eliminated through direct biliary excretion of unchanged drug and renal excretion of metabolites.<br><br>AUBAGIO causes increases in renal uric acid clearance with mean decreases in serum uric acid of 20-30%. | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide. |

| Exclusion criteria                                               | Reason for exclusion                                                                  | Is it considered to be included as missing information? | Rationale                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patients with severe hypoproteinemia, eg, in nephrotic syndrome. | Related to teriflunomide PK effect via albumin                                        | No                                                      | Covered in contraindications section of the SmPC and in prescriber guide.                                                       |
| Known history of chronic pancreatic disease or pancreatitis      | Pancreatitis is part of the adverse event of pre-specified monitoring                 | No                                                      | Data available from clinical trial development program and covered by adverse event section of SmPC.                            |
| Concomitant use with other MS treatments                         | Concomitant use with other MS treatments could increase the risk of immunosuppression | No                                                      | Considered as missing information till the EU-RMP version 7.0 and has been removed from the LSC in EU-RMP update v 7.2 onwards. |

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; EU: European Union; LSC: List of Safety Concern; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PK: Pharmacokinetic; RMP: Risk Management Plan; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

#### SIV.2 LIMITATIONS TO DETECT ADVERSE REACTIONS IN CLINICAL TRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

Given the large clinical development, including more than 4500 treated patients in clinical trials and 716 944 patient years in the postmarketing setting including almost 10 years of marketing experience, the limitation relative to frequent adverse drug reaction detection in clinical trials can be considered as no longer relevant.

#### SIV.3 LIMITATIONS IN RESPECT TO POPULATIONS TYPICALLY UNDER-REPRESENTED IN CLINICAL TRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES

**Table 23 - Exposure of special populations included or not in clinical trial development programmes**

| Type of special population             | Exposure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Pregnant or breastfeeding women</b> | <p>Limited data were generated concerning use of teriflunomide in pregnant and lactating women, due to the contraception requirements during the clinical trials.</p> <p>In addition to the internal pharmacovigilance data (refer to <a href="#">[Part II SVII, Teratogenicity]</a>), a publication with data cut-off Dec-2017 <sup>70</sup> brings information regarding the pregnancies of women exposed to teriflunomide from clinical trials and in the postmarketing setting as well as their outcomes.</p> <p>In the context of Post-Authorization Pregnancy Registries OBS13499 (US and Canada) and OBS12751 (EU and ROW), a total of 63 pregnancies occurred in 63 female patients who received teriflunomide (either 7 mg or 14 mg).</p> |

| Type of special population                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Exposure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Patients with relevant comorbidities</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patients with hepatic impairment</li> <li>Patients with renal impairment</li> </ul>                                                                                                                | <p>Patients with liver function impairment or persisting elevations of ALT, AST, or direct bilirubin greater than 1.5 x ULN were excluded from Phase 2/3 clinical studies.</p> <p>Patients with moderate or severe renal impairment (serum creatinine &gt;133 µmol/L) were excluded from Phase 2/3 clinical studies.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Populations with relevant different ethnic origin</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Enrollment in placebo-controlled studies within the teriflunomide group was mostly Caucasian. Non-Caucasian enrolled included: Asian/Oriental, Black, and "Other". Detailed figures are provided in the exposure tables in <a href="#">[Part II SIII]</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Other</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Children and adolescents</li> <li>Elderly patients (&gt;65 years)</li> <li>Pregnant partners of male patients</li> <li>Concomitant use with other MS treatments</li> <li>Concomitant use in patients receiving vaccine</li> </ul> | <p>Multiple sclerosis is not infrequent in patients below 18 years of age. One hundred sixty six children and adolescents were included in the clinical studies performed to date. A placebo-controlled Phase 3 clinical study (EFC11759-TERIKIDS) assessing the efficacy, safety and tolerability, and teriflunomide administered to pediatric patients 10 to 17 years of age with relapsing MS, has been performed. The 166 patients randomized include 10 patients prepubertal (5 in the placebo and 5 in the teriflunomide group) and 26 patients under the age of 13 years old (10 in the placebo group and 16 in the teriflunomide group) at baseline.</p> <p>In the open-label period, all enrolled participants (100 participants in the teriflunomide/teriflunomide group and 52 participants in the placebo/teriflunomide group) were included in the analysis populations. The mean age of the study participants at baseline was 14.6 years (range of 10 to 17 years). Overall, 25 participants (16.4%) were below 13 years of age. Ten participants (6.6%) were prepubertal (Tanner Stage I).</p> <p>The completed clinical study report for double-blind, and open-label periods for study EFC11759/TerIKids is available. Overall, the LSC and known risks (both identified and potential) are similar in the Adult (above 18 years old) and Pediatric population (from 10 to 17 years old).</p> <p>As is generally observed in MS clinical studies in order to ensure that relapsing forms of MS are targeted, no elderly patients (&gt;65 years of age) were included in the teriflunomide clinical program.</p> <p>Overall, there were 162 cases reporting pregnancies in female partners of male patients exposed to teriflunomide (paternal exposure) during the course of phase 2, 3, or 4 monotherapy clinical trials or from postmarketing sources.</p> <p>Adjunct studies of teriflunomide were conducted: two with interferon - (study PDY6045 + LTS6047 with 75 patients exposed to the combination for up to one year and study EFC5068 in 534 patients exposed for an average of approximately 8 months [with a maximum of approximately 21 months]) and one with GA (study PDY6046 + LTS6047 with 83 patients exposed to the combination for up to one year).</p> <p>No data</p> |

ALT: Alanine Transaminase; AST: Aspartate Transaminase; EU: European Union; GA: Glatiramer Acetate; LSC: List of Safety Concern; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; RMP: Risk Management Plan; ROW: Rest of the World; ULN: Upper Limit of Normal; US: United States.

**Pregnant or breast-feeding women:** Due to the embryo fetal toxicity observed in animals and since MS is highly prevalent in young women and that some treated women are likely to become pregnant even with strong contraception recommendations, teratogenicity is considered as an important potential risk, and is described in detail in [\[Part II SVII\]](#).

**Patients with hepatic impairment:** The PKs of teriflunomide in mild and moderate hepatic impairment was evaluated in Study POP6507 and showed no impact on the PK of teriflunomide. No specific study was conducted in patients with severe hepatic impairment. Product Labeling includes “severe hepatic impairment” as a contraindication.

**Patients with renal impairment:** Severe renal impairment had no impact on the PK of teriflunomide after a single oral dose of teriflunomide at 14 mg (Study POP11432). Therefore, no dose adjustment is anticipated in patients with mild or moderate or severe not undergoing dialysis renal impairment. Patients with severe renal impairment undergoing dialysis were not evaluated. Therefore, teriflunomide is contraindicated in this population.

**Patients of different racial and/or ethnic origins:** The population PK analysis identified race as a statistically significant covariate influencing teriflunomide PKs but leading to only small changes in predicted exposure in different races. The sample size was too small to draw any firm conclusions (Caucasians represented 96% of the analysis population), but Black, Asian, or other non-Caucasian race appears to have only small effects on PK parameters.

**Children and adolescents:** The efficacy and safety of teriflunomide have been established through the EFC11759/TERIKIDS study in patients 10-year-old and older.

- In the completed double-blind period, ten (10) patients (6.6%) of the study population of Study EFC11759/TERIKIDS were reported to be in Tanner Stage I at baseline, indicating that they were pre-pubertal (5 patients in each group).
- In the completed open-label period, the mean age of the study participants at baseline was 14.6 years (range of 10 to 17 years). Overall, 25 participants (16.4%) were below 13 years of age. Ten (10) participants (6.6%) were prepubertal (Tanner Stage I). Therefore, safety data in pre-pubertal patients is still limited and this subpopulation should be closely monitored (via routine pharmacovigilance activities).

**Elderly patients (>65 years):** Due to limited safety and efficacy data, teriflunomide should be used with caution in patients aged 65 years and over.

**Pregnant partners of male patients:** Seven (7) congenital anomalies were reported in partners of male patients treated with teriflunomide: a case of congenital flat feet, two cases of hip dysplasia, two cases of spinal bifida, one case of down syndrome and one case of alveolar capillary dysplasia were reported in full-term infants. All were assessed as unrelated to teriflunomide. In EU, teriflunomide is not contraindicated in male patients.

**Concomitant use with other multiple sclerosis treatments:** No new safety signal was observed in these teriflunomide adjunct studies as compared to the teriflunomide monotherapy studies. Concomitant use of teriflunomide with MS treatments (other than INF- $\beta$  or GA) was considered as missing information till the EU-RMP version 7.0 and has been removed from the LSC in EU-RMP update version 7.2 onwards.

**Concomitant use in patients receiving vaccine:** Immunomodulating agents such as teriflunomide may impact the efficacy and safety of vaccines. Two clinical studies have shown that vaccinations to inactivated neo-antigen (first vaccination), or recall antigen (re-exposure) were safe and effective during AUBAGIO treatment. The use of live attenuated vaccines may carry a risk of infections and should therefore be avoided.

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SV: POST-AUTHORIZATION EXPERIENCE

### SV.1 POST-AUTHORIZATION EXPOSURE

#### SV.1.1 Method used to calculate exposure

Internal sales data have been used as the source for teriflunomide exposure data retrieval. Sales figures for cumulative exposure can be retrieved from 12 September 2012 to 31 August 2023.

#### SV.1.2 Exposure

Teriflunomide was first approved in the US on 12 September 2012. The marketing authorization holder (MAH) made AUBAGIO available on the US market on 01 October 2012.

In addition to the countries where teriflunomide is authorized, patients received commercial teriflunomide via an International Charitable Access Program (ICAP).

Cumulative exposure was estimated at 264.99 million tablets, consisting of 258.74 million tablets of teriflunomide 14 mg and 6.25 million tablets of teriflunomide 7 mg. Based on the World Health Organization (WHO), defined daily dose of 14 mg, the patient exposure is estimated at 261.86 million patient days, corresponding to 716 944 patient years.

**Table 24 - Exposure by dose and region (tablets)**

| REGION             | Teriflunomide |           | TOTAL       |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
|                    | 14 mg         | 7 mg      |             |
| AMESA              | 16 323 664    |           | 16 323 664  |
| EUROPE             | 149 377 368   | 30 016    | 149 407 384 |
| JAPAN PACIFIC ASIA | 6 288 531     |           | 6 288 531   |
| LATIN AMERICA      | 3 232 664     |           | 3 232 664   |
| NORTH AMERICA      | 83 515 100    | 6 223 220 | 89 738 320  |
| TOTAL              | 258 737 327   | 6 253 236 | 264 990 563 |

Source: Marco database (update Aug-2022).

AMESA: Africa, Middle East and South Asia; MARCO: Margin Consolidated.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVI: ADDITIONAL EU REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SAFETY SPECIFICATION**

### **SVI.1 Potential for misuse for illegal purposes**

Teriflunomide possesses a unique mechanism of action for treating MS. Teriflunomide is shown to non-competitively and reversibly inhibit the mitochondrial enzyme DHO DH required for de novo synthesis of pyrimidines. Blockade of DHO DH by teriflunomide is believed to result in diminished numbers of activated lymphocytes in peripheral blood, that are available to enter the CNS leading to reduction or halting of CNS damage in patients with MS. It may not be required for it to cross the blood brain barrier to produce anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory effects in the CNS.

An assessment of teriflunomide dependence and abuse potential was conducted based on the literature, chemistry, formulation, non-clinical and clinical data.

The pharmacological profile of teriflunomide, as assessed by binding and/or inhibition assays, is not similar to any known drugs of abuse. No information on behavioral effects related to the abuse potential of teriflunomide or its parent compound leflunomide was found in the literature. As indicated by its Tanimoto index of below 0.19, the chemical structure of teriflunomide does not present significant similarities with the chemical structures of representative known drugs of abuse, ie, morphine derivatives, CNS stimulants, hallucinogenic compounds, benzodiazepines, cannabinoid or nicotine compounds.

Available non-clinical data (safety pharmacology and toxicology) do not show any obvious drug dependence or abuse potential of teriflunomide.

No cases of abuse, dependence, or diversion were reported with the use of teriflunomide in clinical development program and the analysis of clinical data did not reveal teriflunomide potential for abuse and dependence. For the review, treatment emergent adverse events (TEAEs) were grouped in 3 pre specified categories, “euphoria related events”, “subjective response event” and “dissociative/psychotic events”. Across all clinical studies, the vast majority of “euphoria related events” consisted of nonspecific dizziness with a similar incidence across all treatment groups.

There were no reports of events suggestive of positive psychoactive effects of the drug. No case of abuse with teriflunomide has been reported in the medical literature. Review of case reports received in the postmarketing setting since International Birth Date (IBD) up to DLP did not indicate a new safety concern for potential misuse for illegal purposes.

In the pediatric population studied in EFC11759/TERIKIDS study, there were no events suggestive of a confirmed psychoactive effect of the drug, similarly to the results in the adult population.

In summary, teriflunomide demonstrated no signal of dependence and abuse potential after review of similarities to known drugs of abuse according to chemical structure, pharmacology and mechanism of action, non-clinical data, clinical trial data, and case reports from postmarketing experience.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVII: IDENTIFIED AND POTENTIAL RISKS**

### **SVII.1 IDENTIFICATION OF SAFETY CONCERNS IN THE INITIAL RMP SUBMISSION**

Not applicable because it is not an initial RMP. The first RMP approved is v1.3.

#### **SVII.1.1 Risks not considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP**

Not applicable because it is not an initial RMP. The first RMP approved is v1.3.

#### **SVII.1.2 Risks considered important for inclusion in the list of safety concerns in the RMP**

Not applicable because it is not an initial RMP. The first RMP approved is v1.3.

### **SVII.2 NEW SAFETY CONCERNS AND RECLASSIFICATION WITH A SUBMISSION OF AN UPDATED RMP**

No new safety concerns or reclassification have been considered since RMP version 9.0.

### **SVII.3 DETAILS OF IMPORTANT IDENTIFIED RISKS, IMPORTANT POTENTIAL RISKS, AND MISSING INFORMATION**

The following risks have been identified for teriflunomide and have been considered relevant for the RMP:

Important identified risks:

- Hepatic effects
- Hypertension
- Hematologic effects
- Infections
- Acute pancreatitis

Important potential risks:

- Teratogenicity
- Serious opportunistic infections, including PML

Missing information:

- None

### **SVII.3.1 Presentation of important identified risks and important potential risks**

#### **Exposure in adults:**

The following pools were defined, one (Pool A) focusing on the placebo-controlled segments of studies and the other (Pool B) focusing on the active treatment, including the core and the extension segment of the studies and Study EFC10891/TENERE, in the initial submission. The pool A1 was defined in the TOPIC variation (procedure EMEA/H/C/002514/II/0003). They are described below, with pool A1 and pool B being the reference in the following risk tables:

Pool A (placebo-controlled) consist of data from the phase 2 study 2001 (Proof of Concept), and the phase 3 EFC6049/TEMSO study. Follow up period was of 9 months and 2 years, respectively.

Pool B (active treatment) consists of data from 2001 + LTS6048 (extension of 2001) and EFC6049/TEMSO + LTS6050<sup>1</sup> (extension of EFC6049/TEMSO). Average follow up is 6.3 years, 4.7 years, and 1.2 years, respectively.

Pool A1 (placebo controlled) consist of data from the 4 completed phase 2/3 monotherapy studies: phase 2 study 2001 (proof of concept), and phase 3 studies EFC6049/TEMSO, EFC10531/TOWER, and EFC6260/TOPIC. Follow up was 9 months and 2 years for the study 2001 and TEMSO, respectively, and an average follow up of 1.5 years and 1.3 years for TOWER and TOPIC, respectively.

In addition, when the analysis of elements of postmarketing Surveillance are confirming or amending the conclusions, a statement is added.

#### **Exposure in children:**

A summary of the extent of exposure to the IMP during the combined double-blind and open-label treatment periods is presented in [Table 20](#).

A total of 152 participants (100 participants in the teriflunomide/teriflunomide group and 52 participants in the placebo/teriflunomide group) were treated in the open-label period of the study. The cumulative duration of treatment exposure (the sum of all participants' duration of treatment exposure per treatment group) from enrollment to the open-label period was 36.18 participant-years for the teriflunomide 7 mg dose and 265.82 participant-years for the 14 mg dose ([Table 21](#)).

Most of the participants (132 participants) received 14 mg teriflunomide. No participants received 3.5 mg in the open-label period. No difference in the duration of study treatment was noted between the 7 mg and 14 mg teriflunomide groups.

The median duration of study treatment was 683.0 days for the teriflunomide 7 mg group and 680.0 days for the 14 mg group. Most of the participants received the IMP (62.5% in the 7 mg group and 62.9% in the 14 mg group) for more than 96 weeks ([Table 21](#)).

---

<sup>1</sup> Placebo period of main study excluded for placebo switch patients.

**Table 25 - Identified risk: Hepatic effects**

| Identified Risk                                                       | Hepatic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Potential mechanism                                                   | <p>No hepatotoxicity was observed in non-clinical studies performed with teriflunomide.</p> <p>Hepatic effects were observed with leflunomide clinically.</p> <p>Exploratory non-clinical studies have been performed with leflunomide and/or teriflunomide. Preliminary results suggest approximately 10-fold greater effects on mitochondrial function with leflunomide as compared to teriflunomide. However, no clear mechanism of hepatotoxicity has been identified at this time, including apoptosis, superoxide anion generation, or cytotoxicity in primary hepatocytes. Further exploratory studies are planned.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence                           | Literature, clinical data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Characterization of the risk                                          | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI, Severity and nature of risk</u></b></p> <p><b>In Adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>As shown in <a href="#">Table 25a</a>, based on laboratory data, the proportion of patients with mild transaminase increase (ALT≤3 ULN) was higher with both teriflunomide groups as compared to placebo, and without a dose-effect relationship observed. On the other hand, the incidence of patients with ALT elevations above 3 x ULN (3-5, 5-20 or &gt;20 x ULN) was balanced across treatment groups. Among the 76 patients with ALT elevation &gt;3 x ULN, complete return to normal (ALT&lt;1 ULN or return to baseline) was recorded (on treatment or following treatment discontinuation) in most patients (69, 76 and 80% with placebo, teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively).</p> <p>With respect to reported hepatic TEAEs, the proportion of patients with hepatic disorder TEAEs was higher in the teriflunomide treatment groups (19.8% and 21.5% in teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively) compared to the placebo group (15.2%).</p> <p><b>Table 25a - Overview of hepatic disorder TEAEs and ALT increase (based on laboratory data) - Safety population - Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th></th><th>Placebo<br/>(N = 997)</th><th colspan="2">Teriflunomide</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th>7 mg<br/>(N = 1045)</th><th>14 mg<br/>(N = 1002)</th></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><b>Hepatic TEAE</b></td></tr><tr><td>Patients with any TEAE</td><td>152 (15.2%)</td><td>207 (19.8%)</td><td>215 (21.5%)</td></tr><tr><td>Patients with any serious TEAE</td><td>27 (2.7%)</td><td>22 (2.1%)</td><td>22 (2.2%)</td></tr><tr><td>Patients with any AE leading to death</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Patients with any TEAE leading to permanent treatment discontinuation</td><td>39 (3.9%)</td><td>47 (4.5%)</td><td>42 (4.2%)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><b>ALT</b></td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>(N = 994)</td><td>(N = 1042)</td><td>(N = 999)</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;3 ULN</td><td>66/994 (6.6%)</td><td>81/1042 (7.8%)</td><td>80/999 (8.0%)</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;5 ULN</td><td>37/994 (3.7%)</td><td>30/1042 (2.9%)</td><td>31/999 (3.1%)</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;10 ULN</td><td>16/994 (1.6%)</td><td>6/1042 (0.6%)</td><td>9/999 (0.9%)</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;20 ULN</td><td>4/994 (0.4%)</td><td>1/1042 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>3/999 (0.3%)</td></tr></table> |                    | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | Teriflunomide |  |  |  | 7 mg<br>(N = 1045) | 14 mg<br>(N = 1002) | <b>Hepatic TEAE</b> |  |  |  | Patients with any TEAE | 152 (15.2%) | 207 (19.8%) | 215 (21.5%) | Patients with any serious TEAE | 27 (2.7%) | 22 (2.1%) | 22 (2.2%) | Patients with any AE leading to death | 0 | 0 | 0 | Patients with any TEAE leading to permanent treatment discontinuation | 39 (3.9%) | 47 (4.5%) | 42 (4.2%) | <b>ALT</b> |  |  |  | Total | (N = 994) | (N = 1042) | (N = 999) | >3 ULN | 66/994 (6.6%) | 81/1042 (7.8%) | 80/999 (8.0%) | >5 ULN | 37/994 (3.7%) | 30/1042 (2.9%) | 31/999 (3.1%) | >10 ULN | 16/994 (1.6%) | 6/1042 (0.6%) | 9/999 (0.9%) | >20 ULN | 4/994 (0.4%) | 1/1042 (<0.1%) | 3/999 (0.3%) |
|                                                                       | Placebo<br>(N = 997)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Teriflunomide      |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 mg<br>(N = 1045) | 14 mg<br>(N = 1002)  |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| <b>Hepatic TEAE</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Patients with any TEAE                                                | 152 (15.2%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 207 (19.8%)        | 215 (21.5%)          |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Patients with any serious TEAE                                        | 27 (2.7%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 22 (2.1%)          | 22 (2.2%)            |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Patients with any AE leading to death                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0                  | 0                    |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Patients with any TEAE leading to permanent treatment discontinuation | 39 (3.9%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 47 (4.5%)          | 42 (4.2%)            |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| <b>ALT</b>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                      |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| Total                                                                 | (N = 994)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (N = 1042)         | (N = 999)            |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| >3 ULN                                                                | 66/994 (6.6%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 81/1042 (7.8%)     | 80/999 (8.0%)        |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| >5 ULN                                                                | 37/994 (3.7%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30/1042 (2.9%)     | 31/999 (3.1%)        |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| >10 ULN                                                               | 16/994 (1.6%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6/1042 (0.6%)      | 9/999 (0.9%)         |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |
| >20 ULN                                                               | 4/994 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1/1042 (<0.1%)     | 3/999 (0.3%)         |               |  |  |  |                    |                     |                     |  |  |  |                        |             |             |             |                                |           |           |           |                                       |   |   |   |                                                                       |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |       |           |            |           |        |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |         |               |               |              |         |              |                |              |

| Identified Risk | Hepatic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                   |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                 | ALT >3 ULN and TBILI >2 ULN<br>(Hy's Law range) 5/994 (0.5%) 2/1042 (0.2%) 3/999 (0.3%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                   |                   |
|                 | Extracted from:<br>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab_pcsaliver_s_t.sas<br>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab_pcsaliver_s_t_p1.i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 22:38)<br>AE: Adverse Event; ALT: Alanine Transaminase; N: Number; TBILI: Total Bilirubin; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event; ULN: Upper Limit of Normal. |                  |                   |                   |
|                 | <b>Table 25b - Number (%) of patients with hepatic disorder TEAEs by Primary SOC and PT (for PTs occurring in ≥2 patients in teriflunomide) - Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                   |                   |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Teriflunomide    |                   |                   |
|                 | <b>Primary System Organ Class</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Placebo</b>   | <b>7 mg</b>       | <b>14 mg</b>      |
|                 | <b>Preferred Term n (%)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>(N = 997)</b> | <b>(N = 1045)</b> | <b>(N = 1002)</b> |
|                 | Any class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 152 (15.2%)      | 207 (19.8%)       | 215 (21.5%)       |
|                 | <b>Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12 (1.2%)        | 10 (1.0%)         | 13 (1.3%)         |
|                 | Haemangioma of liver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 (1.1%)        | 9 (0.9%)          | 12 (1.2%)         |
|                 | Focal nodular hyperplasia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                | 1 (<0.1%)         | 1 (<0.1%)         |
|                 | <b>Hepatobiliary disorders</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 29 (2.9%)        | 42 (4.0%)         | 28 (2.8%)         |
|                 | Hepatic steatosis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 13 (1.3%)        | 18 (1.7%)         | 11 (1.1%)         |
|                 | Hepatic cyst                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4 (0.4%)         | 6 (0.6%)          | 2 (0.2%)          |
|                 | Liver disorder                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 (0.1%)         | 1 (<0.1%)         | 2 (0.2 %)         |
|                 | Hepatic pain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                | 2 (0.2%)          | 1 (<0.1%)         |
|                 | Hepatocellular injury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                | 2 (0.2 %)         | 1 (<0.1%)         |
|                 | Hyperbilirubinaemia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 (0.1%)         | 1 (<0.1%)         | 2 (0.2%)          |
|                 | Hepatomegaly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 (0.3%)         | 10 (1.0%)         | 4 (0.4%)          |
|                 | Hepatitis toxic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                | 0                 | 2 (0.2%)          |
|                 | Liver injury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 (0.3%)         | 2 (0.2%)          | 1 (0.1%)          |
|                 | <b>Investigations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 118 (11.8%)      | 168 (16.1%)       | 187 (18.7%)       |
|                 | Alanine aminotransferase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 89 (8.9 %)       | 136 (13.0%)       | 150 (15.0%)       |
|                 | Aspartate aminotransferase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 (1.7%)        | 29 (2.8%)         | 34 (3.4%)         |
|                 | Gamma-glutamyltransferase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9 (0.9%)         | 24 (2.4%)         | 24 (2.4%)         |
|                 | Hepatic enzyme increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10 (1.0%)        | 9 (0.9%)          | 9 (0.9%)          |
|                 | Transaminases increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10 (1.0%)        | 13 (1.2%)         | 16 (1.6%)         |
|                 | Blood bilirubin increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6 (0.6%)         | 5 (0.5%)          | 3 (0.3%)          |
|                 | Bilirubin conjugated increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 (0.3%)         | 1 (<0.1%)         | 1 (<0.1%)         |
|                 | Liver function test abnormal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 (0.1%)         | 3 (0.3%)          | 1 (<0.1%)         |
|                 | Blood bilirubin unconjugated increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 (0.3%)         | 2 (0.2%)          | 0                 |

| Identified Risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hepatic effects                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Prothrombin time prolonged               | 3 (0.3%) | 3 (0.3%) | 1 (<0.1%) |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | International normalized ratio increased | 2 (0.2%) | 2 (0.2%) | 0         |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Note: Table generally sorted by decreasing frequency of PTs in teriflunomide 14 mg group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Extracted from:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_socpt_s_t.sas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_socpt_hepatic_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 23:08)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| The Kaplan-Meier plot (cumulative events) of time to onset of hepatic disorder TEAEs showed a higher probability of events with both teriflunomide treatment groups during the first 6 months compared to placebo. Most of the events were mild to moderate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Figure F25a - Kaplan-Meier plot for time to onset of hepatic disorder TEAEs - Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <table><tr><th>Number at Risk</th><th>0</th><th>3</th><th>6</th><th>9</th><th>12</th><th>15</th><th>18</th><th>21</th><th>24</th></tr><tr><td>Pbo</td><td>997</td><td>920</td><td>838</td><td>731</td><td>666</td><td>599</td><td>508</td><td>437</td><td>393</td></tr><tr><td>7 mg</td><td>1045</td><td>921</td><td>804</td><td>721</td><td>656</td><td>583</td><td>506</td><td>436</td><td>385</td></tr><tr><td>14 mg</td><td>1002</td><td>868</td><td>770</td><td>675</td><td>606</td><td>559</td><td>495</td><td>438</td><td>386</td></tr></table> |                                          |          |          |           | Number at Risk | 0   | 3   | 6   | 9   | 12 | 15 | 18 | 21 | 24 | Pbo | 997 | 920 | 838 | 731 | 666 | 599 | 508 | 437 | 393 | 7 mg | 1045 | 921 | 804 | 721 | 656 | 583 | 506 | 436 | 385 | 14 mg | 1002 | 868 | 770 | 675 | 606 | 559 | 495 | 438 | 386 |
| Number at Risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                        | 3        | 6        | 9         | 12             | 15  | 18  | 21  | 24  |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pbo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 997                                      | 920      | 838      | 731       | 666            | 599 | 508 | 437 | 393 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 7 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1045                                     | 921      | 804      | 721       | 656            | 583 | 506 | 436 | 385 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 14 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1002                                     | 868      | 770      | 675       | 606            | 559 | 495 | 438 | 386 |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| a.PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_km_s_g.sasOUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_km_hepatic_s_g_p1_i.rtf(15MAR2014 – 0:34)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Hepatic disorders were considered as severe in intensity in 23/997 (2.3%) patients with placebo, in 16/1045 (1.5%) patients with teriflunomide 7 mg, and in 21/1002 (2.1%) patients with teriflunomide 14 mg.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Alanine aminotransferase increased was overall the most common TEAE leading to treatment discontinuation (2.3%, 3.3%, and 2.6% in the placebo, teriflunomide 7 mg, and teriflunomide 14 mg group, respectively). Per study protocols, the treatment had to be discontinued for confirmed ALT increase above 3 x ULN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Pool B: see Section “Seriousness/Outcomes”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| In children (EFC 11759/TERIKIDS study)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| The incidence of hepatic disorders was similar in the teriflunomide and placebo groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |          |          |           |                |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 25c - Number (%) of patients with treatment-emergent hepatic disorders by primary SOC and PT - Safety population**

| <b>Primary System Organ Class<br/>Preferred Term n (%)</b> | <b>Placebo<br/>(N = 57)</b> | <b>Teriflunomide<br/>(N = 109)</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Any class                                                  | 2 (3.5)                     | 5 (4.6)                            |
| Hepatobiliary Disorders                                    | 1 (1.8)                     | 0                                  |
| Hyperbilirubinemia                                         | 1 (1.8)                     | 0                                  |
| <b>Investigations</b>                                      | 1 (1.8)                     | 5 (4.6)                            |
| Alanine aminotransferase increased                         | 1 (1.8)                     | 3 (2.8)                            |
| Aspartate aminotransferase increased                       | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Transaminases increased                                    | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |

MedDRA version: 22.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.

Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and by decreasing frequency of PT in teriflunomide treatment group

Extracted from:

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR\_02/REPORT/PGM/db\_ae\_socpt\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db\_ae\_hepatic\_socpt\_s\_t\_i.rtf (06FEB2020 9:39)

MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.

The most frequently reported treatment-emergent hepatic disorder ( $\geq 5\%$  at PT level) was alanine aminotransferase increased. Overall, teriflunomide was well-tolerated with a manageable safety profile, consistent with the experience observed in the double-blind period.

#### **Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database**

Cases of hepatic effects reported in the postmarketing setting were reviewed cumulatively, from Sep-2012 IBD to DLP 12-Sep-2023. In summary for this review, it was noted that the majority of patients were female, and the mean age was 48.9 years old. Confounding factors such as pre-existing history of hepatic disorders or elevated hepatic enzymes were reported. Time to event onset was missing in most cases and when available, the majority of cases reported onset within six months of initiating teriflunomide.

Case outcome was unknown in the majority of cases (40.4 %); 31% were reported to be resolved or resolving; and 27.3 % were not resolved.

This risk is reviewed on a regular basis in MAH's safety governance meetings and there was no change in the known hepatotoxicity profile. The cases were also reviewed to assess past medical history and current active disorder including hemangioma of liver, hepatic cancer, hepatitis, hepatic cirrhosis (with or without alcoholism), hepatic cyst, hepatic failure, and abnormal hepatic function.

The safety profile of teriflunomide regarding potential causes of hepatotoxicity remains similar to previous assessments and did not reveal any new or unexpected finding in the postmarketing setting.

#### **EU-PASS OBS12753**

In the PASS, in patients exposed to teriflunomide, the incidence rate of abnormal liver enzymes ( $>3$  ULN) was 22.54 per 1000 person-years and the incidence rate of acute liver injuries was 0.18 per 1000 person-years. These incidences were not different from incidences observed in other platform DMTs.

#### **Seriousness/outcomes**

##### **In adults**

All clinical studies (includes but is not limited to Pool A1 and Pool B)

| Identified Risk | Hepatic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |          |       |                    |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                     |          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|-------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <p>In Pool A1 (the pool which composed the submitted EU SCS), serious hepatic disorders were reported with similar or lower frequency in teriflunomide groups compared to placebo group (see <a href="#">Table 25b</a>).</p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>In Pool A1, the proportion of patients with hepatic disorder TEAEs was higher in the teriflunomide treatment groups (19.8% [207/1045]) and 21.5% [215/1002] on teriflunomide 7 mg and 14 mg, respectively) compared to the placebo group (15.2% [152/997]). The main PT contributor was ALT increased.</p> <p>The median time to onset of hepatic disorders was 168.5 days in the placebo group, 127 days in the 7 mg teriflunomide group, and 115 days in the 14 mg teriflunomide group.</p> <p>Treatment emergent adverse events showed a higher probability of events in both teriflunomide groups compared to placebo, mainly during the first 6 months.</p> <p>Corrective treatment was given to 1.8% of patients on placebo, 3.0% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 2.4% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. Recovery was reported in 112 of 152 patients on placebo, 152 of 207 patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 183 of 215 patients on teriflunomide 14 mg during the observation period in Pool A1.</p> <p>Most of the events were mild to moderate. Hepatic disorders were considered as severe in 2.3% of patients on placebo, 1.5% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 2.1% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg.</p> <p>The analysis of RR suggested an increased risk with both teriflunomide 7 mg (RR = 1.30; 95% CI: 1.07 to 1.57) and teriflunomide 14 mg (RR = 1.41; 95% CI: 1.17 to 1.70) compared to placebo.</p> <p>Throughout the EU clinical program, a total of 8 patients (4 on placebo, 4 on teriflunomide) were identified with hepatic enzymes level in the Hy's Law range (ALT &gt;3 x ULN and total bilirubin &gt;2 x ULN). All of these cases had plausible alternative explanation for the event.</p> <p><b>Table 25d - Summary of cases of hepatic enzyme increase in Hy's Law range reported during the clinical program</b></p> <table><tr><th colspan="4"></th><th>Comments</th></tr><tr><td>TEMSO</td><td>Teriflunomide 7 mg</td><td>4.5 months</td><td><div></div><div></div></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gallbladder disease</li><li>• Temporal dissociation of greater than 1 month between ALT increase and recovery and then the later rise of bilirubin with the values returning to normal while on treatment.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>TEMSO</td><td>Teriflunomide 14 mg</td><td>9 months</td><td><div></div><div></div></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased ALT, AST and GGT, alkaline phosphatase, and total bilirubin accompanied by fever.</li><li>• A CMV hepatitis infection was confirmed by positive testing for anti-CMV IgG and IgM antibodies.</li><li>• An immune compromised state could be an acceptable alternative to a link to teriflunomide use.</li></ul></td></tr></table> |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Comments | TEMSO | Teriflunomide 7 mg | 4.5 months | <div></div> <div></div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gallbladder disease</li><li>• Temporal dissociation of greater than 1 month between ALT increase and recovery and then the later rise of bilirubin with the values returning to normal while on treatment.</li></ul> | TEMSO | Teriflunomide 14 mg | 9 months | <div></div> <div></div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased ALT, AST and GGT, alkaline phosphatase, and total bilirubin accompanied by fever.</li><li>• A CMV hepatitis infection was confirmed by positive testing for anti-CMV IgG and IgM antibodies.</li><li>• An immune compromised state could be an acceptable alternative to a link to teriflunomide use.</li></ul> |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                         | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |          |       |                    |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                     |          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TEMSO           | Teriflunomide 7 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4.5 months | <div></div> <div></div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Gallbladder disease</li><li>• Temporal dissociation of greater than 1 month between ALT increase and recovery and then the later rise of bilirubin with the values returning to normal while on treatment.</li></ul>                                                                                                      |  |          |       |                    |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                     |          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TEMSO           | Teriflunomide 14 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9 months   | <div></div> <div></div> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Increased ALT, AST and GGT, alkaline phosphatase, and total bilirubin accompanied by fever.</li><li>• A CMV hepatitis infection was confirmed by positive testing for anti-CMV IgG and IgM antibodies.</li><li>• An immune compromised state could be an acceptable alternative to a link to teriflunomide use.</li></ul> |  |          |       |                    |            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                     |          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Identified Risk | Hepatic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                                                              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | TEMSO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Placebo             | 9 months                                                     | ██████████<br>██████████               | Hepatitis C infection                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | LT extension TEMSO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Teriflunomide 7 mg  | 2.9 years                                                    | ██████████<br>██████████               | History of gallbladder disease: diagnosed with gallstones resulting in a blocked bile duct evidenced by imaging; patient underwent a cholecystectomy.           |
|                 | LT extension TEMSO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Teriflunomide 14 mg | 3.4 years                                                    | ██████████<br>██████████               | Hepatitis A (unrelated to study medication)                                                                                                                     |
|                 | TES1085 2 (QT study)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Placebo             | Not applicable                                               | ██████████<br>██████████<br>██████████ | Diagnosed with Gilbert disease                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | ECF6260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Placebo             | Discontinued treatment after ~1 year due to lack of efficacy | ██████████<br>██████████               | The patient was diagnosed with hepatitis C on Day 447. No corrective treatment was taken, and the liver enzymes returned to normal approximately 3 weeks later. |
|                 | ECF6260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Placebo             | Not applicable                                               | ██████████<br>██████████               | Diagnosed with Gilbert syndrome.<br><br>Discontinued study treatment on Day 520 due to progressive disease.                                                     |
|                 | <p>ALT: Alanine Transaminase; AST: Aspartate Transaminase; CMV: Cytomegalovirus; GGT: Gamma Glutamyl Transferase; IgG: Immunoglobulin G; IgM: Immunoglobulin M.</p> <p>One additional clinically significant case of “toxic hepatitis” (with elevation of ALT up to 32.4 x ULN) requiring hospitalization was reported in a ██████████ patient in the TEMSO Study. Normalization in transaminases occurred about 5 months after discontinuation. Although the etiology of the hepatic event remained unclear, a causal role of teriflunomide in this case is possible.</p> <p><b>In children (EFC 11759/TERIKIDS study)</b></p> <p>Two patients in the teriflunomide group experienced serious hepatic disorders: one had alanine aminotransferase increased, and one had increased transaminases. Both events were asymptomatic, did not lead to permanent treatment discontinuation, and recovered with normalization of hepatic enzyme levels.</p> <p>The 2 serious cases were graded as severe. The other events were of mild or moderate intensity.</p> <p>One patient in the teriflunomide group experienced hepatic disorders (persisting alanine aminotransferase increased), diagnosed as drug-induced liver injury, leading to treatment discontinuation. The patient recovered with ALT normalization after teriflunomide discontinuation (and accelerated elimination procedure).</p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p><i>Incidence of condition</i></p> <p>There are no data in the literature on the incidence of liver injuries in the MS population.</p> |                     |                                                              |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Identified Risk                     | Hepatic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <p>In the general population, the acute liver failures or injuries are uncommon, the incidence of drug-induced hepatic injuries ranges from 13.9 per 100 000 inhabitants to 23.8 per 100 000 inhabitants. <sup>71</sup></p> <p>Adult patients from placebo arms of clinical trials were at a greater than the expected 2.5% risk of presenting with an abnormal ALT. By year 1, 19% of patients increasing to 25% of patients at the end of year 2 had abnormal ALT. <sup>72</sup></p> <p>A meta-analysis reported a significant increase of 30% in the odds of alteration in any liver function test in patients receiving interferon B compared to teriflunomide (OR: 1.3, 95% CI: 1.14-2.12). However, no significant difference were reported for liver failure and ALT elevation comparing Interferon B and teriflunomide. <sup>73</sup></p> <p>Incidences of the above risk in patients under different treatment regimens during trials are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dimethyl fumarate (Clinical trial): 47%-56% increase in ALT &gt;1 ULN and 6% had ALT ≥3 ULN, over 2 years. <sup>74</sup></li> <li>• Glatiramer acetate (Clinical trial): 37% increase in ALT &gt;1 ULN and 7% had ALT ≥3 ULN, over 2 years. <sup>74</sup></li> <li>• Daclizumab HYP (Clinical trial): 47%-56% increase in ALT &gt;1 ULN and 6% had ALT ≥3 ULN, over 2 years. <sup>75</sup> Alemtuzumab (Clinical trial): Any liver toxicity in 4% patients over 2 years. <sup>76, 77</sup> Mitoxantrone (retrospective review) 16% increased AST (grade &gt; or = 1), over a median follow-up of 5 months. <sup>78</sup></li> <li>• Oral fingolimod (clinical trial): 18.6% increase of any liver test and 6.9% to 8.4% had ALT ≥3 ULN, over 2 years. <sup>79</sup></li> <li>• Interferons (longitudinal retrospective review): 37.6% of patients developed de novo ALT elevations &gt;ULN and 12.4% developed de novo ALT &gt;2 ULN over 39 months. <sup>80</sup></li> <li>• Laquinimod (phase IIb clinical trial): increase of liver enzymes (ALT) in 23.4% in the 0.3 mg laquinimod group and 33.0% in the 0.6 mg laquinimod group, over 24 weeks. <sup>81</sup></li> <li>• Natalizumab (Phase III clinical trial): abnormal liver-function results in 5% of patients over 2 years. <sup>82</sup></li> </ul> <p>Overall, prevalence of liver disease ranged from 1.5% to 1.7%.</p> <p>In a survey of self-reported physical comorbidities in the NARCOMS participants, 1.5% reported having "liver disease". <sup>83</sup></p> <p>In a survey validating a self-report questionnaire of comorbidities against medical records, 1.2% of patients reported liver disease and 1.7% of patients had liver disease according to medical record. <sup>84</sup></p> <p><b><u>Impact on individual patient</u></b></p> <p>Not applicable</p> |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b> | <p>Mild and moderate hepatic impairment had no impact on the PK of teriflunomide (POP6507). Patients with severe hepatic impairment have been excluded from teriflunomide clinical trials.</p> <p>Other possible theoretical risk factors: concomitant treatment with hepatotoxic agents (including alcohol), viral infections (including viral hepatitis), gallbladder disease.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Preventability</b>               | <p>The following can help prevent this risk:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess laboratory liver function tests (including ALT, bilirubin) at baseline before initiating treatment (to detect pre-existing liver disease), and periodically thereafter during treatment.</li> <li>• Contraindicate treatment in patients with severe hepatic impairment</li> <li>• Exercise caution in patients with pre-existing liver disease</li> <li>• Consider discontinuing treatment if liver enzyme increase (above 3 x ULN) is confirmed or if liver injury is suspected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Identified Risk</b>                                   | <b>Hepatic effects</b>                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Educate patient about signs and symptoms of liver injury, and to seek prompt medical attention if such signs/symptoms are present.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product</b> | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Public health impact</b>                              | Not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                        |

AE: Adverse Event; ALT: Alanine Transaminase; AST: Aspartate Transaminase; CI: Confidence Interval; CMV: Cytomegalovirus; DLP: Data Lock Point; DMT: Disease Modifying Therapy; EU: European Union; GGT: Gamma-Glutamyl Transferase; HYP: High-Yield Process; IBD: International Birth Date; IgG: Immunoglobulin G; IgM: Immunoglobulin M; MAH: Marketing Authorization Holder; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; N: Number; NARCOMS: North American Research Committee on Multiple Sclerosis; OR: Odds Ratio; PASS: Post-Authorization Safety Study; PK: Pharmacokinetic; PT: Preferred Term; RR: Relative Risk; SCS: Summary of Clinical Safety; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event; TBILI: Total Bilirubin; ULN: Upper Limit of Normal.

**Table 26 - Identified risk: Hypertension**

| Identified Risk                             | Hypertension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------|------|--------------|
| Potential mechanism                         | <p>Unknown</p> <p>The analysis of vital signs showed no relevant change in heart rate in association with teriflunomide treatment, suggesting that blood pressure increases were not due to increased cardiac output or increased sympathetic activity. Significant vasoconstriction or changes in renal glomerular function which could have resulted in blood pressure elevation are not evident with teriflunomide; furthermore, there is no evidence for fluid retention.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI</u></b></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The analysis of the relative risk for hypertension events showed an increased risk with teriflunomide as compared to placebo with teriflunomide 7 mg, as shown below.</p> <p><b>Table 26a - Hypertension / Blood pressure increase TEAEs - Relative risk as compared to placebo with 95% CI - Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th></th><th><b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b></th><th><b>95% CI</b></th></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 7 mg</td><td>1.66</td><td>1.04 to 2.64</td></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 14 mg</td><td>1.95</td><td>1.24 to 3.08</td></tr></table> <p>Extracted from:<br/>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_relrisk_s_t.sas<br/>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_relrisk_aesl_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 20:41)<br/>CI: Confidence Interval; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.</p> <p><b><u>Severity and nature of risk</u></b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The incidence of hypertension TEAEs of any class was greater in the teriflunomide groups compared to placebo (2.7%, 4.5%, and 5.3% for the placebo, 7 mg teriflunomide, and 14 mg teriflunomide groups, respectively).</p> |               | <b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b> | <b>95% CI</b> | Teriflunomide 7 mg | 1.66 | 1.04 to 2.64 | Teriflunomide 14 mg | 1.95 | 1.24 to 3.08 |
|                                             | <b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>95% CI</b> |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |
| Teriflunomide 7 mg                          | 1.66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.04 to 2.64  |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |
| Teriflunomide 14 mg                         | 1.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1.24 to 3.08  |                                                |               |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |

**Table 26b - Number (%) of patients with hypertension TEAEs by Primary SOC and PT - Safety population - Pool A1**

| Primary System Organ Class<br>Preferred Term n (%) | Teriflunomide        |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                    | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | 7 mg<br>(N = 1045)  | 14 mg<br>(N = 1002) |
| <b>Any class</b>                                   | <b>27 (2.7%)</b>     | <b>47 (4.5%)</b>    | <b>53 (5.3%)</b>    |
| <b>Cardiac disorders</b>                           | <b>0</b>             | <b>1 (&lt;0.1%)</b> | <b>0</b>            |
| Hypertensive heart disease                         | 0                    | 1 (<0.1%)           | 0                   |
| <b>Vascular disorders</b>                          | <b>20 (2.0%)</b>     | <b>33 (3.2%)</b>    | <b>45 (4.5%)</b>    |
| Hypertension                                       | 18 (1.8%)            | 32 (3.1%)           | 43 (4.3%)           |
| Blood pressure fluctuation                         | 0                    | 0                   | 1 (<0.1%)           |
| Essential hypertension                             | 0                    | 0                   | 1 (<0.1%)           |
| Hypertensive crisis                                | 2 (0.2%)             | 1 (<0.1%)           | 1 (<0.1%)           |
| Hypertensive angiopathy                            | 1 (0.1%)             | 0                   | 0                   |
| Investigations                                     | 8 (0.8%)             | 14 (1.3%)           | 8 (0.8%)            |
| Blood pressure increased                           | 8 (0.8%)             | 14 (1.3%)           | 7 (0.7%)            |
| Blood pressure systolic increased                  | 0                    | 0                   | 1 (<0.1%)           |

MedDRA version: 16.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.

Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and decreasing frequency of PTs in teriflunomide 14 mg group.

Extracted from:

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_EU\_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae\_socpt\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae\_socpt\_hypertension\_s\_t\_p1\_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 23:25)

MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event; SOC: System Organ Class; PT: Preferred term.

Evaluation of blood pressure measurements showed that mean changes from baseline in SBP and DBP gradually increased over time with both treatment doses. A tendency to normalization of blood pressure with the cessation of study treatment was observed in the follow-up period.

The mean (SD) change from baseline to endpoint value for SBP was 2.3 (13.8), 2.7 (12.4), and -0.6 (12.7) mmHg for the 7 mg, 14 mg, and placebo groups, respectively. The mean (SD) change from baseline to endpoint value for DBP was 1.4 (10.1), 1.9 (9.9), and -0.3 (9.2) mmHg for the 7 mg, 14 mg, and placebo groups, respectively.

The increases in mean SBP and DBP compared to placebo started early after treatment initiation and were sustained over time.

Median time to onset of TEAEs potentially related to hypertension was 169 days on placebo, 251 days on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 203 days on teriflunomide 14 mg.

Patients who developed hypertension on teriflunomide treatment were usually well controlled with the introduction of or modification of antihypertensive treatment.

#### **Pool B**

Additional reports of hypertension/blood pressure increased were observed during the long-term extension. These included 3 cases of non-serious hypertensive crisis in patients with an underlying history of hypertension (1 at 7 mg, and 2 at 14 mg). The 3 patients recovered that same day with corrective treatment and continued the study. Overall, there was no clinical evidence for long-term complications due to hypertension.

**In children (EFC 11759/TERIKIDS study)**

No patient in the teriflunomide group and 1 patient (1.8%) in the placebo group experienced hypertension.

**Table 26c - Number (%) of patients with TEAE(s) with a frequency  $\geq 2\%$  in any treatment group by Primary SOC, HLGT, HLT and PT - Safety population**

| <b>Primary System Organ Class<br/>High Level Group Term, HLT,<br/>PT n(%)</b>          | <b>Placebo<br/>(N = 57)</b> | <b>Teriflunomide<br/>(N = 109)</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Cardiac disorders</b>                                                               | 1 (1.8)                     | 5 (4.6)                            |
| High level group term: Cardiac disorders, signs and symptoms Necrotizing Enterocolitis | 0                           | 3 (2.8)                            |
| High level term: Cardiac signs and symptoms Necrotizing Enterocolitis                  | 0                           | 3 (2.8)                            |
| Palpitations                                                                           | 0                           | 3 (2.8)                            |
| <b>Vascular disorders</b>                                                              | 2 (3.5)                     | 1 (0.9)                            |
| High-Level Group Term: Decreased and nonspecific blood pressure disorders and shock    | 2 (3.5)                     | 0                                  |
| High-Level Term: Vascular hypotensive disorders                                        | 2 (3.5)                     | 0                                  |
| Orthostatic hypotension                                                                | 2 (3.5)                     | 0                                  |

MedDRA version: 22.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.

Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and HLGT, HLT, PT by alphabetic order

Only SOC with at least one PT with a frequency  $\geq 2\%$  in at least one group are presented.

Extracted from:

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR\_02/REPORT/PGM/db\_ae\_hlgt\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db\_ae\_hlgt\_2pct\_s\_t.i.rtf (06FEB2020 9:28)

HLGT: High Level Group Term; HLT: High Level Term; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class;

TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.

**Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database**

Cases of hypertension reported in the postmarketing setting at DLP 12-Sep-2023 were reviewed and were found to be consistent with the known safety profile of teriflunomide.

**Seriousness/outcomes****In adults**

**Pool A1:** There were no reports of hypertensive emergency (eg, malignant hypertension, hypertensive encephalopathy) and no other acute life-threatening complications secondary to increases in blood pressure. No increased risk of heart disease resulting from teriflunomide-induced hypertension became apparent during any study in Pool A1. Most of the TEAEs were mild in intensity. One event in the placebo group and 2 events in the teriflunomide 14 mg group were reported as severe in intensity.

**Pool B:** During the long-term exposure, there were 3 cases reported as hypertensive crisis in patients with underlying history of hypertension (1 at 7 mg and 2 at 14 mg). All 3 events were non-serious, recovered with corrective treatment, and did not lead to treatment discontinuation.

Patients who developed hypertension were usually well controlled with the introduction or modification of antihypertensive treatment.

| Identified Risk                                          | Hypertension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | <p>Three patients with a diagnosis of hypertension experienced a cardiovascular event, all at 7 mg (one fatal MI, one non-fatal MI and one arrhythmia).</p> <p><b>In children (EFC 11759/TERIKIDS study)</b></p> <p>No case of hypertension was reported in the study in the teriflunomide group.</p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p><b>Incidence of condition</b></p> <p>There are no data in the literature on the incidence of hypertension in the MS population. In the general population, the incidence of hypertension is 32 per 1000 person-years in Canada. <sup>85</sup></p> <p>Incidences of hypertension in patients reported from clinical trials showed a cumulative incidence of 6.3% in patients treated with fingolimod over the 24 months follow-up. <sup>79</sup></p> <p>Persistent hypertension is one of the risk factors for stroke, MI, heart failure and arterial aneurysm, and is a leading cause of chronic kidney failure. <sup>86</sup></p> <p>Among pediatric MS patients (ie, 10 to &lt;18 years of age) the incidence rate of hypertension is 10.12/1000 person-years (95% CI = 4.83-21.24). The hypertension rate among age, gender, and calendar-year matched controls (non-MS patients) was 2.09/1000 person-years (95% CI = 0.29-14.82). <sup>87</sup></p> <p><b>Prevalence of condition</b></p> <p>In a survey of self-reported physical comorbidities in the NARCOMS participants, 30.1% reported having hypertension. <sup>83</sup> A cross-sectional study from the US reported age-, sex-, and race-adjusted prevalence of hypertension to be 33.0% (95% CI: 33.0-33.0) among MS patients and 26.4% (95% CI: 26.3-26.4) among people without MS with prevalence ratio of 1.25 (95% CI: 1.25-1.25). <sup>88</sup></p> <p>In hospitalized MS patients age 65 or older, hypertension was the primary or secondary diagnosis for 5 out of every 100 discharges. <sup>89</sup></p> <p><b><u>Impact on individual patient</u></b></p> <p>Not applicable</p> |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                      | <p>Patients with prior history of hypertension, prior anti-hypertensive treatment or receiving concomitant drugs causing hypertension (eg, NSAID, OC).</p> <p>Presence of concomitant cardiovascular risk factors such as obesity, diabetes. <sup>90</sup></p> <p>There was no evidence of an increased risk of hypertension regarding intrinsic (age, gender, race, BMI and extrinsic (region, territory, previous disease modifying MS therapy, selected concomitant medications) factors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Preventability</b>                                    | <p>Risk is preventable by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifying patients with cardiovascular risk factors, pre-existing hypertension.</li> <li>Periodic monitoring of blood pressure during treatment.</li> <li>Initiation or adjustment of antihypertensive treatment, as necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product</b> | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Public health impact</b>                              | Not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

BMI: Body Mass Index; CI: Confidence Interval; DLP: Data Lock Point; HLG: High Level Group Term; HLT: High Level Term; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; MI: Myocardial Infarction; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; N: Number; NARCOMS: North American Research Committee on Multiple Sclerosis; NSAID: Non-Steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug; OC: Oral Contraceptive; PT: Preferred Term;

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Identified Risk</b> | <b>Hypertension</b> |
|------------------------|---------------------|

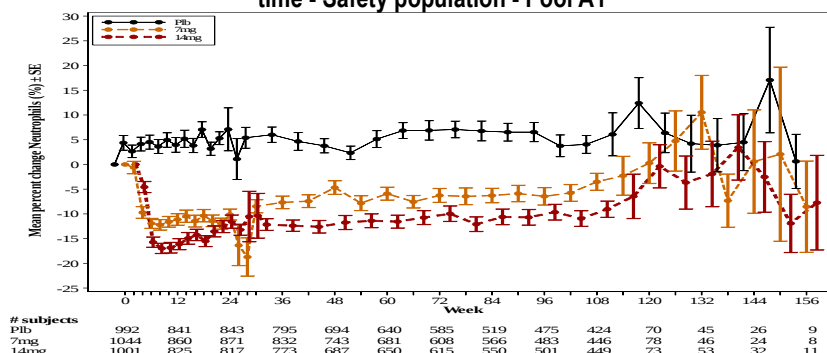
SBP: Systolic Blood Pressure; SD: Standard Deviation; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event; US: United States.

**Table 27 - Identified risk: Hematologic effects**

| Identified Risk                             | Hematologic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|
| Potential mechanism                         | Pharmacological activity; contribution of central effect (bone marrow) versus peripheral effect (on circulating peripheral blood cells) is unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, non-clinical data and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI</u></b></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The analysis of the relative risk of bone marrow disorder TEAEs suggested an increase risk with both teriflunomide 7 mg (RR = 2.10; 95% CI: 1.49 to 2.97) and teriflunomide 14 mg (RR = 2.33; 95% CI: 1.65 to 3.28) compared to placebo.</p> <p><b>Table 27a - Bone Marrow Disorder TEAEs - Relative risk as compared to placebo with 95% CI-Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th></th><th><b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b></th><th><b>95% CI</b></th></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 7 mg</td><td>2.10</td><td>(1.49 to 2.97)</td></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 14 mg</td><td>2.33</td><td>(1.65 to 3.28)</td></tr></table> <p>Extracted from:<br/>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_relrisk_s_t.sas<br/>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_relrisk_aesi_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 20:41)<br/>CI: Confidence Interval; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.</p> <p><b><u>Severity and nature of risk</u></b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p><b><u>White blood cells</u></b></p> <p>The analysis of laboratory CTCAE WBC decrease grade 1 (<math>\geq 3</math> Giga/L and less than LLN, grade 2 (<math>\geq 2</math> Giga/L to <math>&lt; 3</math> Giga/L), and grade 3 (<math>\geq 1</math> Giga/L to <math>&lt; 2</math> Giga/L) showed that the proportion of patients with WBC decrease was higher in the teriflunomide groups compared to the placebo group with an apparent dose-effect relationship. There were no reports of CTCAE grade 4 WBC decreases.</p> |                | <b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b> | <b>95% CI</b> | Teriflunomide 7 mg | 2.10 | (1.49 to 2.97) | Teriflunomide 14 mg | 2.33 | (1.65 to 3.28) |
|                                             | <b>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>95% CI</b>  |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |
| Teriflunomide 7 mg                          | 2.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (1.49 to 2.97) |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |
| Teriflunomide 14 mg                         | 2.33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (1.65 to 3.28) |                                                |               |                    |      |                |                     |      |                |

## Neutrophils

**Figure F27a - Neutrophils (%) - plot of mean percent change from baseline over time - Safety population - Pool A1**



PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_EU\_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab\_pctplot\_s\_g.sas  
OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab\_pctplotneutro\_s\_g\_p1\_i.rtf (15MAR2014 - 0:43)

As shown in [Table 27b](#), the proportion of patients with CTCAE neutrophil count decrease grade 1 ( $\geq 1.5$  Giga/L to  $<LLN$ ) and grade 2 ( $\geq 1.0$  Giga/L to  $<1.5$  Giga/L) was higher on teriflunomide than on placebo. The proportion of patients with grade 3 ( $\geq 0.5$  Giga/L to  $<1.0$  Giga/L) neutrophil count decrease was 1.1% of patients on placebo versus 2.1% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg and 2.3% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg.

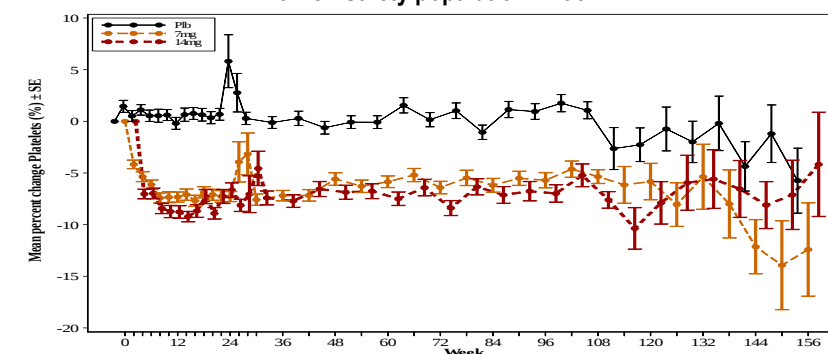
Reversibility of neutrophil count decreases was analyzed. Neutrophil counts returned to normal in the majority of the patients before their last dose in all treatment groups.

**Table 27b - White blood cells, Neutrophils, Lymphocytes - Number of patients with abnormalities CTCAE - Pool A1**

| Laboratory parameter by CTCAE criteria n/N1 (%) | Teriflunomide     |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | Placebo (N = 997) | 7 mg (N = 1045)  | 14 mg (N = 1002) |
| <b>White blood cells</b>                        |                   |                  |                  |
| Grade 1 (> 3 Giga/L and <LLN)                   | 102/994 (10.3%)   | 210/1042 (20.2%) | 258/999 (25.8%)  |
| Grade 2 (>2 - <3 Giga/L)                        | 37/994 (3.7%)     | 82/1042 (7.9%)   | 103/999 (10.3%)  |
| Grade 3 (>1 - <2 Giga/L)                        | 1/994 (0.1%)      | 3/1042 (0.3%)    | 6/999 (0.6%)     |
| Grade 4 (<1 Giga/L)                             | 0/994             | 0/428 0/1042     | 0/999            |
| <b>Neutrophils</b>                              |                   |                  |                  |
| Grade 1 (>1.5 Giga/L and <LLN)                  | 113/994 (11.4%)   | 216/1042 (20.7%) | 259/999 (25.9%)  |
| Grade 2 (>1.0 - <1.5 Giga/L)                    | 55/994 (5.5%)     | 106/1042 (10.2%) | 141/999 (14.1%)  |
| Grade 3 (>0.5 - <1.0 Giga/L)                    | 11/994 (1.1%)     | 22/1042 (2.1%)   | 23/999 (2.3%)    |
| Grade 4 (<0.5 Giga/L)                           | 2/994 (0.2%)      | 4/1042 (0.4%)    | 2/999 (0.2%)     |
| <b>Lymphocytes (decrease)</b>                   |                   |                  |                  |
| Grade 1 (>0.8 Giga/L and <LLN)                  | 68/994 (6.8%)     | 106/1042 (10.2%) | 132/999 (13.2%)  |

| Identified Risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hematologic effects          |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Grade 2 (>0.5 - <0.8 Giga/L) | 51/994 (5.1%) | 88/1042 (8.4%) | 95/999 (9.5%) |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Grade 3 (>0.2 - <0.5 Giga/L) | 6/994 (0.6%)  | 11/1042 (1.1%) | 20/999 (2.0%) |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Grade 4 (<0.2 Giga/L)        | 0/994         | 2/1042 (0.2%)  | 1/999 (0.1%)  |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| The denominator (/N1) for each parameter within a treatment group is the number of patients for the treatment group who had that parameter assessed post-baseline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| Extracted from:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab_ctcaewbc_s_t.sas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab_ctcaewbc_s_t_p1_i.rtf (15MAR2014 - 1:23)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| CTCAE: Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event; N: Number; WBC: White Blood Cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <u>Lymphocytes</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| The proportion of patients with CTCAE lymphocyte count decrease grade 1 ( $\geq 0.8$ Giga/L to <LLN) and grade 2 ( $\geq 0.5$ Giga/L to <0.8 Giga/L) was higher on teriflunomide than on placebo. The proportion of patients with grade 3 ( $\geq 0.2$ Giga/L to <0.5 Giga/L) lymphocyte count decrease was 0.6% of patients on placebo compared to 1.1% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg and 2.0% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. Additionally, 2 patients in the 7 mg teriflunomide group and 1 patient in the 14 mg teriflunomide group had a grade 4 lymphocyte count decrease (<0.2 Giga/L) versus none in the placebo group.                                                                                                                                               |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Figure F27b - Lymphocytes (%) - plot of mean percent change from baseline over time - Safety population - Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <table><tr><th># subjects</th><th>0</th><th>12</th><th>24</th><th>36</th><th>48</th><th>60</th><th>72</th><th>84</th><th>96</th><th>108</th><th>120</th><th>132</th><th>144</th><th>156</th></tr><tr><td>Pib</td><td>992</td><td>841</td><td>844</td><td>795</td><td>695</td><td>640</td><td>586</td><td>520</td><td>475</td><td>424</td><td>70</td><td>45</td><td>26</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>7mg</td><td>1044</td><td>860</td><td>872</td><td>832</td><td>743</td><td>681</td><td>609</td><td>566</td><td>483</td><td>447</td><td>78</td><td>46</td><td>24</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>14mg</td><td>1001</td><td>825</td><td>817</td><td>773</td><td>688</td><td>650</td><td>615</td><td>550</td><td>501</td><td>449</td><td>73</td><td>53</td><td>32</td><td>11</td></tr></table> |                              |               |                |               | # subjects | 0   | 12  | 24  | 36  | 48  | 60  | 72  | 84  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | Pib | 992 | 841 | 844 | 795 | 695 | 640 | 586 | 520 | 475 | 424 | 70 | 45 | 26 | 9 | 7mg | 1044 | 860 | 872 | 832 | 743 | 681 | 609 | 566 | 483 | 447 | 78 | 46 | 24 | 8 | 14mg | 1001 | 825 | 817 | 773 | 688 | 650 | 615 | 550 | 501 | 449 | 73 | 53 | 32 | 11 |
| # subjects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                            | 12            | 24             | 36            | 48         | 60  | 72  | 84  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| Pib                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 992                          | 841           | 844            | 795           | 695        | 640 | 586 | 520 | 475 | 424 | 70  | 45  | 26  | 9   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| 7mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1044                         | 860           | 872            | 832           | 743        | 681 | 609 | 566 | 483 | 447 | 78  | 46  | 24  | 8   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| 14mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1001                         | 825           | 817            | 773           | 688        | 650 | 615 | 550 | 501 | 449 | 73  | 53  | 32  | 11  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab_meanplot_s_g.sas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab_meanpolympho_s_g_p1_i.rtf (15MAR2014 - 5:02)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pool B</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <u>Neutrophil and lymphocytes:</u> In Pool B, a higher incidence of patients had WBC decrease, neutrophil and lymphocyte counts decrease in teriflunomide 14 mg than in 7 mg. No additional cases of grade 4 neutropenia or grade 4 lymphopenia were reported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| The update of the pool B data did not change the analysis provided above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
| <u>Platelet count:</u> The plot of mean changes in platelet count shows a slight decrease in platelet count that appears early after treatment initiation compared to placebo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |               |                |               |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |

**Figure F27c - Platelets (%) - plot of mean percent change from baseline over time - Safety population - Pool A1**



|            |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |
|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
| # subjects | 991  | 834 | 841 | 789 | 686 | 637 | 586 | 520 | 476 | 424 | 70 | 45 | 26 | 9  |
| Placebo    | 1042 | 853 | 865 | 827 | 735 | 674 | 607 | 563 | 477 | 445 | 78 | 46 | 24 | 8  |
| 7mg        | 998  | 808 | 813 | 771 | 679 | 644 | 610 | 547 | 497 | 444 | 73 | 53 | 32 | 11 |
| 14mg       |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_EU\_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab\_pctplot\_s.g.sas  
 OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab\_pctplotplat\_s\_g\_p1\_x.rtf (15MAR2014 - 0:42)

As shown in Table 27c, grade 1 thrombocytopenia was observed with an incidence of about 8% in the 7 mg group and 9% in the 14 mg teriflunomide group. There were two grade 2 thrombocytopenia cases observed in the 14 mg group and zero grade 3 thrombocytopenias, in either group.

Two subjects in the teriflunomide 7 mg group had a grade 4 thrombocytopenia.

**Table 27c - Number (%) of patients with platelet abnormalities (CTCAE criteria) - Pool A1**

| Laboratory parameter          | Teriflunomide |                |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|                               | Placebo       | 7 mg           | 14 mg         |
| CTCAE criteria n/N1 (%)       | (N = 997)     | (N = 1045)     | (N = 1002)    |
| <b>Platelets</b>              |               |                |               |
| Grade 1 (>75 Giga/L and <LLN) | 46/994 (4.6%) | 81/1042 (7.8%) | 91/999 (9.1%) |
| Grade 2 (>50 - <75 Giga/L)    | 0/994         | 0/1042         | 2/999 (0.2%)  |
| Grade 3 (>25 - <50 Giga/L)    | 1/994 (0.1%)  | 0/1042         | 0/999         |
| Grade 4 (<25 Giga/L)          | 0/994         | 2/1042 (0.2%)  | 0/999         |

The denominator (N1) for each parameter within a treatment group is the number of patients for the treatment group who had that parameter assessed post-baseline.

Extracted from:

PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS\_EU\_2014/REPORT/PGM/lab\_ctcaerbc\_s\_t.sas

OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/lab\_ctcaerbc\_s\_t\_p1\_i.rtf (15MAR2014 - 0:46)

CTCAE: Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event; N: Number.

**Hemorrhages:** In Pool A1, the proportion of patients with hemorrhages was 6.6% of patients on placebo, 6.6% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 7.4% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. The main PT contributor across treatment groups was contusion. Of note, menorrhagia was reported in 0.8% and 1.6% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg and 14 mg, respectively, versus 0.4% on placebo.

#### **Pool B**

**Platelet count:** In Pool B, 1 patient (teriflunomide 7 mg) had grade 4 platelet count decrease with normal value on retest performed 3 days later.

**Hemorrhages:** In Pool B, the proportion of patients with hemorrhages was similar in both treatment groups (13.5% and 12.8% on teriflunomide 7 mg and 14 mg, respectively). The update of the pool B data did not change the analysis provided above.

| Identified Risk                                | Hematologic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|---|---------|-------------|---|---------|------------|---|---------|---------------|---|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|---|---------|
|                                                | <p><b>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS study)</b></p> <p>Bone marrow disorders were more frequently reported in the teriflunomide group (7.3%) than in the placebo group (1.8%) (Table 27d).</p> <p><b>Table 27d - Number (%) of patients with treatment-emergent bone marrow disorders by primary SOC and PT - Safety population</b></p> <table><tr><th>Primary System Organ Class Preferred Term n(%)</th><th>Placebo (N = 57)</th><th>Teriflunomide (N = 109)</th></tr><tr><td>Any class</td><td>1 (1.8)</td><td>8 (7.3)</td></tr><tr><td><b>Blood and lymphatic system disorders</b></td><td>0</td><td>4 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Neutropenia</td><td>0</td><td>3 (2.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Leukopenia</td><td>0</td><td>2 (1.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Monocytopenia</td><td>0</td><td>2 (1.8)</td></tr><tr><td><b>Investigations</b></td><td>1 (1.8)</td><td>5 (4.6)</td></tr><tr><td>White blood cell count decreased</td><td>1 (1.8)</td><td>4 (3.7)</td></tr><tr><td>Neutrophil count decreased</td><td>0</td><td>3 (2.8)</td></tr><tr><td>Monocyte count decreased</td><td>0</td><td>1 (0.9)</td></tr></table> <p>MedDRA version: 22.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.<br/>Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and by decreasing frequency of PT in teriflunomide treatment group.<br/>Extracted from:<br/>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR_02/REPORT/PGM/db_ae_socpt_s_t.sas<br/>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db_ae_bone_socpt_s_t.i.rtf (06FEB2020 9:39)<br/>MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.</p> <p>The most commonly reported TEAEs were neutropenia, leukopenia, and monocytopenia in the SOC Blood and lymphatic system disorders, and white blood cell count decreased, neutropenia and neutrophil count decreased in the SOC Investigations.</p> <p><b>Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database</b></p> <p>Cases of hematologic effects reported in the postmarketing setting at DLP 12-Sep-2023 were reviewed and were found to be consistent with the known safety profile of teriflunomide.</p> <p><b>Seriousness/outcomes</b></p> <p><b>Neutrophils Pool A1</b></p> <p>Four cases of grade 4 neutropenia were reported in the 7 mg teriflunomide group and 2 cases were reported in the 14 mg teriflunomide group. No case of febrile neutropenia was reported, and there was no evidence of a link between WBC decrease and the occurrence of infections. Isolated cases of more significant decreases predominantly of WBC were observed. Many of them had accelerated resolution and most of the patients continued treatment.</p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p><b>Platelet count:</b> Platelet count decreased was reported by 0.6% and 0.5% of the patients in the 7 mg and 14 mg teriflunomide groups, respectively, versus 0.1% patient in the placebo group. Thrombocytopenia was reported by 0.6% of patients in each of the teriflunomide groups compared to 0.1% of patients in the placebo group.</p> <p>One case of significant thrombocytopenia, potentially related to an immune-mediated mechanism, was reported in the 14 mg teriflunomide group. A causal relationship with teriflunomide was considered possible. No other clinically significant complications to blood cytopenias were reported.</p> | Primary System Organ Class Preferred Term n(%) | Placebo (N = 57) | Teriflunomide (N = 109) | Any class | 1 (1.8) | 8 (7.3) | <b>Blood and lymphatic system disorders</b> | 0 | 4 (3.7) | Neutropenia | 0 | 3 (2.8) | Leukopenia | 0 | 2 (1.8) | Monocytopenia | 0 | 2 (1.8) | <b>Investigations</b> | 1 (1.8) | 5 (4.6) | White blood cell count decreased | 1 (1.8) | 4 (3.7) | Neutrophil count decreased | 0 | 3 (2.8) | Monocyte count decreased | 0 | 1 (0.9) |
| Primary System Organ Class Preferred Term n(%) | Placebo (N = 57)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Teriflunomide (N = 109)                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Any class                                      | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8 (7.3)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| <b>Blood and lymphatic system disorders</b>    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4 (3.7)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Neutropenia                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 (2.8)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Leukopenia                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 (1.8)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Monocytopenia                                  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 (1.8)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| <b>Investigations</b>                          | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 (4.6)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| White blood cell count decreased               | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4 (3.7)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Neutrophil count decreased                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 (2.8)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |
| Monocyte count decreased                       | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 (0.9)                                        |                  |                         |           |         |         |                                             |   |         |             |   |         |            |   |         |               |   |         |                       |         |         |                                  |         |         |                            |   |         |                          |   |         |

| Identified Risk                                                                                                                 | Hematologic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                             |                                            |                                                                                                                                 |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                 | <p>Hemorrhages: Hemorrhages were considered as serious in 2 patients in the placebo group, 5 patients in the 7 mg teriflunomide group, and 7 patients in the 14 mg teriflunomide group. Three patients on teriflunomide 14 mg discontinued due to hemorrhages.</p> <p><b>Pool B</b></p> <p><u>Platelet count</u>: No additional case of serious thrombocytopenia was observed in Pool B.</p> <p><u>Hemorrhages</u>: 6 patients in teriflunomide 7 mg and 1 in teriflunomide 14 mg had serious TEAEs related to hemorrhages.</p> <p><b>Table 27e - Serious TEAEs of hemorrhages - Pool B additional events</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Teriflunomide 7 mg (6 events in 6 patients)</th><th>Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event in 1 patient)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage, metrorrhagia, gastric ulcer hemorrhage, hemorrhoidal hemorrhage, menorrhagia, and epistaxis.</td><td>gastroduodenal hemorrhage</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.</p> <p>All observed cases of serious TEAEs of hemorrhage in Pool B recovered.</p> <p>The update of the pool B data did not change the analysis provided above.</p> <p><b>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS study)</b></p> <p>All events were of mild or moderate intensity. Overall, teriflunomide was well-tolerated with a manageable safety profile, consistent with the experience observed in the double-blind period.</p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p><b>Incidence of condition</b></p> <p>A study conducted in the UK that compared 6932 MS patients with 68 256 non-MS patients reported a 25% increased risk of any infection in MS patients relative to non-MS patients (IRR: 1.25; 95% CI: 1.21-1.29) and a 100% increase in the risk of serious (hospitalized) infections in patients with MS compared to non-MS patients (IRR: 2.00; 95% CI: 1.84-2.17).<sup>91</sup> Similar results were observed in a US-based study that compared 7743 veterans with MS to 30 972 non-MS veterans and reported the nearly twice the incidence of serious infections in MS cohort compared to non-MS cohort (19.2/1000 person-years vs 10.3/1000 person-years). Furthermore, relative to non-MS population, having MS significantly increased the risk of fatal infection by 85% (HR: 1.85; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15), serious respiratory infections by 85% (HR: 1.85; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15), urinary tract infections by 344% (HR: 4.44; 95% CI: 3.59-5.51) and sepsis by 156% (HR: 2.56; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15).<sup>42</sup></p> <p>In a Norwegian cohort, the crude mortality rate due to infections, mainly pulmonary and urinary tract infections is 1.73 per 1000 person-years<sup>92</sup> and the standardized mortality ratio of deaths due to infections is 9.75 in the MS population.</p> <p>There are no data in the literature on the incidence of platelet count decrease in the MS population. In the general population, the incidence of ITP was estimated to 3.3 per 100 000 adults/year.<sup>93</sup></p> <p><b>Incidence of infection in patients treated</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cladribine: 48% of patients had infections over 96 weeks and 2.3% had herpes zoster. No relation was found between lymphocyte counts and herpes zoster.<sup>94</sup></li> <li>• Natalizumab 79% of patients had infections over two years and 3.2% had serious infections.<sup>82</sup></li> <li>• Dimethyl fumarate: 56% of patients had infections over 2 years.<sup>74</sup></li> <li>• Glatiramer acetate: 50% of patients had infections over 2 years.<sup>74</sup></li> </ul> | Teriflunomide 7 mg (6 events in 6 patients) | Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event in 1 patient) | Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage, metrorrhagia, gastric ulcer hemorrhage, hemorrhoidal hemorrhage, menorrhagia, and epistaxis. | gastroduodenal hemorrhage |
| Teriflunomide 7 mg (6 events in 6 patients)                                                                                     | Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event in 1 patient)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                            |                                                                                                                                 |                           |
| Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage, metrorrhagia, gastric ulcer hemorrhage, hemorrhoidal hemorrhage, menorrhagia, and epistaxis. | gastroduodenal hemorrhage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |                                            |                                                                                                                                 |                           |

| Identified Risk                                          | Hematologic effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daclizumab HYP: 65% of patients had infections over 2 years and 4% had serious infections. <sup>75</sup></li> <li>• Interferon-β1a: 45% to 57% of patients had infections over 2 years, 2% had serious infections and 2% had herpes infections. <sup>75,76,77</sup></li> <li>• Alemtuzumab: 67% of patients had infections over 2 years and 16% had herpes infections. <sup>76,77</sup></li> </ul> <p>In treatment-naïve relapsing MS patients, lymphopenia was reported to be present in 10.1% of the patients and 13.7% in controls. <sup>95</sup></p> <p>Incidences of white blood cell decrease were described in patients under different treatment regimens are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitoxantrone (retrospective review): 27% had reduced neutrophil count (grade ≥1) and 18% had evident neutropenia over a median follow-up of 14 months. <sup>78</sup></li> <li>• Fingolimod (clinical trial): 6.3% had leucopenia and 5.4% had lymphopenia over two years. <sup>79</sup></li> <li>• Cladribine (clinical trial): 26.7% had lymphopenia, 7.1% had leucopenia and 2.0% had neutropenia over 96 weeks. <sup>94</sup></li> <li>• Interferon-β1a: 16% to 23% had leucopenia and 14% to 17% had granulocytopenia. <sup>96</sup></li> </ul> <p><b>Prevalence of condition</b></p> <p>In Maryland in the US, the age-adjusted prevalence rate of ITP was found to be 9.5 per 100 000 persons <sup>97</sup> and in patients with ITP the prevalence of MS was approximately 25 times the prevalence that would be expected in the general population. <sup>98</sup></p> <p><b>Impact on individual patient</b></p> <p>Not applicable</p> |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                      | <p>Patients with pre-existent neutropenia, combination with other neutropenic or lymphopenic drug.</p> <p>Patients with pre-existent thrombocytopenia. Combination with other thrombopenic drugs or drugs increasing the bleeding risk.</p> <p>There was no evidence of increased risk of hematologic effects or hemorrhages in patients treated with teriflunomide 7 or 14 mg compared to those receiving placebo regarding intrinsic (age, gender, race, BMI, baseline EDSS) and extrinsic (region, territory, previous disease modifying MS therapy, selected concomitant medications) factors.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Preventability</b>                                    | <p>Decrease in WBC, neutrophil and lymphocytes are monitorable with assessment of blood cell count, before initiating teriflunomide treatment, and periodically throughout teriflunomide treatment.</p> <p>Decrease in platelet count is monitorable with assessment of platelets count before initiating teriflunomide treatment, and periodically thereafter during treatment with teriflunomide, or in case of hemorrhages.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product</b> | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Public health impact</b>                              | Not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

AESI: Adverse Event of Special Interest; BMI: Body Mass Index; CI: Confidence Interval; CTCAE: Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Event; DLP: Data Lock Point; EDSS: Expanded Disability Status Cycle; HR: Hazard Ratio; HYP: High-Yield Process; IRR: Incidence Rate Ratio; ITP: Immune Thrombocytopenia; LLN: Lower Limit of Normal; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; RR: Relative Risk; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event; UK: United Kingdom; US: United States; WBC: White Blood Cell.

**Table 28 - Identified risk: Infections**

| Identified Risk                             | Infections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Potential mechanism                         | Pharmacological activity; contribution of central effect (bone marrow) versus peripheral effect (on circulating peripheral blood cells) is unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, non-clinical data and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI</u></b></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The analysis of RR for leucopenia, neutropenia, lymphopenia TEAEs grouped under 'bone marrow disorders' suggest an increased risk with teriflunomide 7 mg (RR = 2.10; 95% CI: 1.49 to 2.97) and 14 mg (RR = 2.33; 95% CI: 1.65 to 3.28) compared with placebo.</p> <p>However, this did not translate into an increased risk of infection (TEAEs of infections: RR with teriflunomide 7 mg as compared to placebo [RR = 0.99; 95% CI: 0.91 to 1.08]; RR with teriflunomide 14 mg as compared to placebo [RR = 0.99; 95% CI: 0.91 to 1.07]).</p> <p>Postmarketing experience: Cumulatively since the IBD, the MAH has received a total of 24 unique case reports (including 22 events of sepsis, 1 wound sepsis and 1 urosepsis). All events were assessed as serious. Five patients died due to sepsis and one patient experienced life-threatening sepsis. Seventeen patients experienced sepsis that led to hospitalization and in 1 patient the sepsis was a medically important event.</p> <p>Eight patients recovered or were recovering from sepsis at the time of the report. The 5 patients who died due to sepsis (4 due to urinary tract infection and 1 secondary to decubitus ulcers), all had advanced MS disease and multiple drug therapy. Sepsis is a known possible cause of death in patients with MS.</p> <p><b><u>Severity and nature of risk</u></b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p><b><u>Infections</u></b></p> <p>In Pool A1, as shown in <a href="#">Table 28a</a>, infections were commonly reported (&gt;50% in all 3 groups), with no observed imbalance among treatment groups. Infections were mainly of upper respiratory tract origin including nasopharyngitis. Infections leading to treatment discontinuation occurred in 0.5%, 0.8%, and 1.0%, with placebo, teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively.</p> <p>Serious infections and infestations TEAEs were observed in similar proportions of patients across the placebo and teriflunomide groups (2.2% on placebo, 2.2% on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 2.7% on teriflunomide 14 mg).</p> <p>Viral infections (in HLT Viral infections NEC) were reported with somewhat higher frequency in the teriflunomide 7 mg (5.3%) and 14 mg (4.8%) groups compared with placebo (3.5%), but with no clear trend in terms of a dose-effect relationship. The main PT contributors for viral infections in the 7 mg/14 mg teriflunomide treatment groups were viral gastroenteritis (1.7%/2.4%), viral infection (1.3%/0.9%) and respiratory tract viral infection (1.4%/0.7%).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 31</a> for description of opportunistic infections.</p> <p><b>Table 28a - Number (%) of patients with infections and infestations TEAEs (only PTs with incidence ≥2% in teriflunomide groups are shown) - Pool A1</b></p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Teriflunomide</b></p> |

| Identified Risk | Infections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |                                  |                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                 | <b>Primary System Organ Class</b><br><b>Preferred Term n (%)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Placebo</b><br><b>(N = 997)</b> | <b>7 mg</b><br><b>(N = 1045)</b> | <b>14 mg</b><br><b>(N = 1002)</b> |
|                 | Any class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 532 (53.4%)                        | 553 (52.9%)                      | 528 (52.7%)                       |
|                 | <b>Infections and infestations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 532 (53.4%)                        | 553 (52.9%)                      | 528 (52.7%)                       |
|                 | Nasopharyngitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 210 (21.1%)                        | 184 (17.6%)                      | 184 (18.4%)                       |
|                 | Influenza                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 70 (7.0%)                          | 71 (6.8%)                        | 88 (8.8%)                         |
|                 | Upper respiratory tract infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 96 (9.6%)                          | 105 (10.0%)                      | 99 (9.9%)                         |
|                 | Urinary tract infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 86 (8.6%)                          | 82 (7.8%)                        | 88 (8.8%)                         |
|                 | Bronchitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 (5.0%)                          | 47 (4.5%)                        | 47 (4.7%)                         |
|                 | Sinusitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 42 (4.2%)                          | 50 (4.8%)                        | 53 (5.3%)                         |
|                 | Gastroenteritis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 34 (3.4%)                          | 31 (3.0%)                        | 38 (3.8%)                         |
|                 | Pharyngitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23 (2.3%)                          | 25 (2.4%)                        | 30 (3.0%)                         |
|                 | Gastroenteritis viral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11 (1.1%)                          | 18 (1.7%)                        | 24 (2.4%)                         |
|                 | Rhinitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 20 (2.0%)                          | 29 (2.8%)                        | 23 (2.3%)                         |
|                 | Oral herpes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15 (1.5%)                          | 23 (2.2%)                        | 22 (2.2%)                         |
|                 | Cystitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 16 (1.6%)                          | 21 (2.0%)                        | 21 (2.1%)                         |
|                 | Respiratory tract infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 24 (2.4%)                          | 20 (1.9%)                        | 20 (2.0%)                         |
|                 | Extracted from:<br>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_socpt_s_t.sas<br>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_socpt_infection_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 23:34)<br>N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                  |                                   |
|                 | <b>Pool B</b><br><u>Infections:</u> the proportion of patients with TEAEs related to infections and infestations was comparable across treatment groups (68.0% and 64.3% in the teriflunomide 7 mg and 14 mg groups, respectively). Few patients (0.4% and 1.1% of patients with teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively) discontinued treatment further to infection during the study period.<br>See frequency with 95% CI.<br>The update of the pool B data did not change the analysis provided above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                  |                                   |
|                 | <b>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS Study)</b><br>The proportion of patients with infections and infestations TEAEs was higher in the teriflunomide group (66.1%) than in the placebo group (45.6%) ( <a href="#">Table 28b</a> ).<br>The most frequently occurring infections TEAEs ( $\geq 5\%$ at PT level in any treatment groups) were nasopharyngitis, upper respiratory tract infection, influenza, and pharyngitis which were more frequently reported in the teriflunomide group, and gastroenteritis which was more frequently reported in the placebo group. No additional unexpected events were identified in the open-label period. Overall, teriflunomide was well-tolerated with a manageable safety profile, consistent with the experience observed in the double-blind period. |                                    |                                  |                                   |

**Table 28b - Number (%) of patients with treatment-emergent infections and infestations by primary SOC and PT - Safety population**

| <b>Primary System Organ Class</b>       | <b>Placebo<br/>(N = 57)</b> | <b>Teriflunomide<br/>(N = 109)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Preferred Term n(%)</b>              |                             |                                    |
| Any class                               | 26 (45.6)                   | 72 (66.1)                          |
| <b>Infections and infestations</b>      | 26 (45.6)                   | 72 (66.1)                          |
| Nasopharyngitis                         | 5 (8.8)                     | 28 (25.7)                          |
| Upper respiratory tract infection       | 6 (10.5)                    | 23 (21.1)                          |
| Influenza                               | 4 (7.0)                     | 10 (9.2)                           |
| Pharyngitis                             | 1 (1.8)                     | 7 (6.4)                            |
| Bronchitis                              | 1 (1.8)                     | 5 (4.6)                            |
| Respiratory tract infection viral       | 0                           | 4 (3.7)                            |
| Rhinitis                                | 2 (3.5)                     | 4 (3.7)                            |
| Sinusitis                               | 2 (3.5)                     | 4 (3.7)                            |
| Tonsillitis                             | 2 (3.5)                     | 4 (3.7)                            |
| Gastroenteritis                         | 3 (5.3)                     | 3 (2.8)                            |
| Oral herpes                             | 1 (1.8)                     | 2 (1.8)                            |
| Urinary tract infection                 | 1 (1.8)                     | 2 (1.8)                            |
| Viral upper respiratory tract infection | 1 (1.8)                     | 2 (1.8)                            |
| Blastocystis infection                  | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Conjunctivitis                          | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Conjunctivitis viral                    | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Cystitis                                | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Ear infection                           | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Folliculitis                            | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Furuncle                                | 1 (1.8)                     | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Gastrointestinal infection              | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Herpes simplex                          | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Myringitis                              | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Paronychia                              | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Pharyngotonsillitis                     | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Pilonidal cyst                          | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Pneumonia bacterial                     | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Pulmonary tuberculosis                  | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Respiratory tract infection             | 1 (1.8)                     | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Tinea versicolor                        | 2 (3.5)                     | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Tonsillitis bacterial                   | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Tooth infection                         | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |
| Vaginal infection                       | 0                           | 1 (0.9)                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vestibular neuronitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Viral tonsillitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vulvovaginitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Wound infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendicitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Helicobacter infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Tracheobronchitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Urogenital infection bacterial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 (1.8)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Gastrointestinal disorders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Food poisoning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 (0.9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>MedDRA version: 22.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.<br/> Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and by decreasing frequency of PT in teriflunomide treatment group<br/> PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR_02/REPORT/PGM/db_ae_socpt_s_t.sas<br/> OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db_ae_infect_socpt_s_t_i.rtf (06FEB2020 9:39)<br/> MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term;<br/> SOC: System Organ Class, TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Cases of infections reported in the postmarketing setting at DLP 12-Sep-2023 were reviewed and were found to be consistent with the known safety profile of teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>EU-PASS OBS12753</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| In the PASS, in patients exposed to teriflunomide, the incidence of serious infections was 4.77 per 1000 person-years, incidence of pneumonia ranged from 2.77 to 4.38 per 1000 person-years. These incidences were not different from incidences observed in other platform DMTs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b><u>Seriousness/outcomes</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>In adults</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Infections Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| As shown in <a href="#">Table 28c</a> , a low and similar incidence of serious infections was reported (2.1%, 1.4%, and 2.2% with placebo, teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively). No febrile neutropenia was reported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Table 28c - Serious TEAEs of infections - Pool A1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Placebo<br/>(24 events in<br/>22 patients)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Teriflunomide 7 mg<br/>(27 events in<br/>23 patients)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Teriflunomide<br/>14 mg (29 events in<br/>27 patients)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Pyelonephritis, cellulitis, abdominal abscess, abscess soft tissue, gastroenteritis (2 patients), acute hepatitis C, hepatitis C, cytomegalovirus infection, herpes zoster, influenza (2 patients), lower respiratory tract infection, lung infection, lung abscess, urinary tract infection | Appendicitis (3 patients), urinary tract infections (2 patients), gastroenteritis, peritonitis, bronchitis, cellulitis, Clostridium difficile colitis, enterococcal endocarditis, erysipelas, Escherichia bacteremia, infected bites, infected cyst, infectious mononucleosis, pelvic abscess, pilonidal cyst, pneumonia (3 patients), pulmonary | Bacteremia, CMV, hepatitis, gastroenteritis, pyelonephritis (4 patients), appendicitis (3 patients), renal abscess, and urinary tract infection (3 patients), acute sinusitis, appendiceal abscess, appendicitis perforated, bacterial sepsis, cystitis, diarrhea infectious, genital infection, neuroborreliosis, |

| Identified Risk                                                                                                                                                           | Infections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                           | <table><tr><td>(3 patients), paronychia,<br/>post procedural<br/>infection, pyelonephritis<br/>acute, respiratory tract<br/>infection,<br/>staphylococcal<br/>bacteremia and skin<br/>infection</td><td>tuberculosis, pyelonephritis<br/>acute, respiratory tract<br/>infection,<br/>salpingo-oophoritis,<br/>Staphylococcal infection<br/>and wound infection</td><td>osteomyelitis, peritonitis,<br/>pneumonia bacterial,<br/>sinusitis, tonsillitis,<br/>tuberculosis<br/>gastrointestinal and<br/>urinary tract infection<br/>enterococcal</td></tr></table> <hr/> <div>CMV: Cytomegalovirus; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event.</div> <h3>Infections Pool B</h3> <p>The incidence of serious TEAEs of infections in Pool B was comparable between the 2 teriflunomide doses (27 patients [3.9%] and 22 patients [3.3%] with teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively). The main contributor for serious TEAEs was urinary tract infections (3 and 4 patients for teriflunomide 7 and 14 mg, respectively).</p> <p>Serious opportunistic infections for Pool B are discussed in <a href="#">Table 31</a>.</p> <h3>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS Study)</h3> <p>Overall, 3 cases were serious: upper respiratory tract infection in one patient and pulmonary tuberculosis in another patient in the teriflunomide group and appendicitis in a patient from the placebo group. The case of upper respiratory tract infection related to a hospitalization for concomitant MS relapse, although it was not serious by itself. One infection led to treatment discontinuation (serious pulmonary tuberculosis). This patient was diagnosed at the occasion of a screening at school in the context of an epidemic of tuberculosis [REDACTED]. The patient recovered from tuberculosis after IMP discontinuation and administration of anti-tuberculosis treatment.</p> <h3><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></h3> <h4>Incidence of condition</h4> <p>A study conducted in the UK that compared 6932 MS patients with 68 256 non-MS patients reported a 25% increased risk of any infection in MS patients relative to non-MS patients (IRR: 1.25; 95% CI: 1.21-1.29) and a 100% increase in the risk of serious (hospitalized) infections in patients with MS compared to non-MS patients (IRR: 2.00; 95% CI: 1.84-2.17).<sup>91</sup> Similar results were observed in a US-based study that compared 7743 veterans with MS to 30 972 non-MS veterans and reported the nearly twice the incidence of serious infections in MS cohort compared to non-MS cohort (19.2/1000 person-years vs 10.3/1000 person-years). Furthermore, relative to non-MS population, having MS significantly increased the risk of fatal infection by 85% (HR: 1.85; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15), serious respiratory infections by 85% (HR: 1.85; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15), urinary track infections by 344% (HR: 4.44; 95% CI: 3.59- 5.51) and sepsis by 156% (HR: 2.56; 95% CI: 1.08-3.15).<sup>42</sup></p> <p>In a Norwegian cohort, the crude mortality rate due to infections, mainly pulmonary and urinary tract infections is 1.73 per 1000 person-years<sup>92</sup> and the standardized mortality ratio of deaths due to infections is 9.75 in the MS population.</p> <p>Incidence of infection in patients treated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cladribine: 48% of patients had infections over 96 weeks and 2.3% had herpes zoster. No relation was found between lymphocyte counts and herpes zoster.<sup>94</sup></li><li>• Natalizumab 79% of patients had infections over two years and 3.2% had serious infections.<sup>82</sup></li><li>• Dimethyl fumarate: 56% of patients had infections over 2 years.<sup>74</sup></li></ul> | (3 patients), paronychia,<br>post procedural<br>infection, pyelonephritis<br>acute, respiratory tract<br>infection,<br>staphylococcal<br>bacteremia and skin<br>infection | tuberculosis, pyelonephritis<br>acute, respiratory tract<br>infection,<br>salpingo-oophoritis,<br>Staphylococcal infection<br>and wound infection | osteomyelitis, peritonitis,<br>pneumonia bacterial,<br>sinusitis, tonsillitis,<br>tuberculosis<br>gastrointestinal and<br>urinary tract infection<br>enterococcal |
| (3 patients), paronychia,<br>post procedural<br>infection, pyelonephritis<br>acute, respiratory tract<br>infection,<br>staphylococcal<br>bacteremia and skin<br>infection | tuberculosis, pyelonephritis<br>acute, respiratory tract<br>infection,<br>salpingo-oophoritis,<br>Staphylococcal infection<br>and wound infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | osteomyelitis, peritonitis,<br>pneumonia bacterial,<br>sinusitis, tonsillitis,<br>tuberculosis<br>gastrointestinal and<br>urinary tract infection<br>enterococcal         |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Identified Risk                                          | Infections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glatiramer acetate: 50% of patients had infections over 2 years. <sup>74</sup></li> <li>Daclizumab HYP: 65% of patients had infections over 2 years and 4% had serious infections. <sup>75</sup></li> <li>Interferon-β1a: 45% to 57% of patients had infections over 2 years, 2% had serious infections and 2% had herpes infections. <sup>75,76,77</sup></li> <li>Alemtuzumab: 67% of patients had infections over 2 years and 16% had herpes infections. <sup>76,77</sup></li> </ul> <p>In treatment-naïve relapsing MS patients, lymphopenia was reported to be present in 10.1% of the patients and 13.7% in controls. <sup>95</sup></p> <p>Incidences of WBC decrease described in patients under different treatment regimens:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mitoxantrone (retrospective review): 27% had reduced neutrophil count (grade ≥1) and 18% had evident neutropenia over a median follow-up of 14 months. <sup>78</sup></li> <li>Fingolimod (clinical trial): 6.3% had leucopenia and 5.4% had lymphopenia over 2 years. <sup>79</sup></li> <li>Cladribine (clinical trial): 26.7% had lymphopenia, 7.1% had leucopenia and 2.0% had neutropenia over 96 weeks. <sup>94</sup></li> <li>Interferon-β1a: 16% to 23% had leucopenia and 14% to 17% had granulocytopenia. <sup>96</sup></li> </ul> <p><b>Prevalence of condition</b></p> <p>Prevalence of neutropenia in general adult population ranged from 0.5% to 0.66%. <sup>99</sup> In Maryland in the US, the age-adjusted prevalence rate of ITP was found to be 9.5 per 100 000 persons <sup>97</sup> and in patients with ITP the prevalence of MS was approximately 25 times the prevalence that would be expected in the general population. <sup>98</sup></p> <p><b>Impact on individual patient</b></p> <p>Not applicable</p> |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                      | <p>Patients with pre-existent neutropenia, concomitant treatment with other neutropenic or immunosuppressive agents, history of repetitive infections.</p> <p>The analysis of intrinsic or extrinsic factors did not identify any further particular risk group or risk factor for infections.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Preventability</b>                                    | Education of HCP and patient on risk of infection, and on signs and symptoms of infections, including seeking medical attention if they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product</b> | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Public health impact</b>                              | Not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

CI: Confidence Interval; CMV: Cytomegalovirus; DLP: Data Lock Point; DMT: Disease Modifying Therapy; EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; HLT: High Level Term; HR: Hazard Ratio; IBD: International Birth Date; IRR: Incidence Rate Ratio; IMP: Investigational Medicinal Product; ITP: Immune Thrombocytopenia; MAH: Marketing Authorization Holder; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; N: Number; NEC: Not Elsewhere Classified; PASS: Post-Authorization Safety Study; PT: Preferred term; RR: Relative Risk; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event; UK: United Kingdom; US: United States.

**Table 29 - Identified risk: Acute pancreatitis**

| Identified Risk            | Acute pancreatitis |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Potential mechanism</b> | Unknown            |

| Identified Risk                             | Acute pancreatitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------|------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|----------|---|-----------|--------------|----------|---|---|
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, non-clinical data, clinical data, postmarketing experience.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI</u></b></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>In Pool A1, the distribution of patients with pancreatic disorders TEAEs was similar across the treatment groups (2.8%, 2.6%, and 2.7% in the placebo, teriflunomide 7 mg, and teriflunomide 14 mg groups, respectively). The frequency of acute pancreatitis was similar across the treatment groups (0.1%, 0.1%, and 0.1% in the placebo, teriflunomide 7 mg, and teriflunomide 14 mg groups, respectively, corresponding to 1 case in each group). The analysis of the relative risk for pancreatic disorders is shown below.</p> <p><b>Table 29a - Pancreatic Disorders TEAEs - Relative risk as compared to placebo with 95% CI - Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th></th><th>Relative Risk<br/>(compared to placebo)</th><th>95% CI</th></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 7 mg</td><td>0.92</td><td>0.55 to 1.55</td></tr><tr><td>Teriflunomide 14 mg</td><td>0.96</td><td>0.57 to 1.62</td></tr></table> <p>Extracted from:<br/>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_relrisk_s_t.sas<br/>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_relrisk_aesi_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 20:41)<br/>CI: Confidence Interval; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event.</p> <p><b><u>Severity and nature of risk</u></b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The majority of the events were of mild intensity; 2 events in the placebo group, 2 events in the teriflunomide 7 mg group, and 1 event in the teriflunomide 14 mg group were considered as severe. Recovery during the observation period in Pool A1 was reported in 23 of 28 patients on placebo, 25 of 27 patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 25 of 27 patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. Pancreatic disorders were mainly asymptomatic, and pancreatic enzyme increases were reversible.</p> <p>Median time to onset of pancreatic disorders was 175.5 days on placebo, 146 days on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 113 days on teriflunomide 14 mg.</p> <p><b>Table 29b - Number (%) of patients with Pancreatic Disorders TEAEs by Primary SOC and PT - Safety population - Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Primary System Organ Class</th><th colspan="3">Teriflunomide</th></tr><tr><th>Placebo<br/>(N = 997)</th><th>7 mg<br/>(N = 1045)</th><th>14 mg<br/>(N = 1002)</th></tr><tr><td>Preferred Term n (%)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Any class</td><td>28 (2.8%)</td><td>27 (2.6%)</td><td>27 (2.7%)</td></tr><tr><td>Metabolism and nutrition disorders</td><td>0</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Hyperlipasaemia</td><td>0</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Gastrointestinal disorders</td><td>4 (0.4%)</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>2 (0.2%)</td></tr><tr><td>Pancreatitis acute</td><td>1 (0.1%)</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td></tr><tr><td>Pancreatitis chronic</td><td>1 (0.1%)</td><td>0</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td></tr><tr><td>Pancreatitis</td><td>2 (0.2%)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> |                    | Relative Risk<br>(compared to placebo) | 95% CI | Teriflunomide 7 mg | 0.92 | 0.55 to 1.55 | Teriflunomide 14 mg | 0.96 | 0.57 to 1.62 | Primary System Organ Class | Teriflunomide |  |  | Placebo<br>(N = 997) | 7 mg<br>(N = 1045) | 14 mg<br>(N = 1002) | Preferred Term n (%) |  |  |  | Any class | 28 (2.8%) | 27 (2.6%) | 27 (2.7%) | Metabolism and nutrition disorders | 0 | 1 (<0.1%) | 0 | Hyperlipasaemia | 0 | 1 (<0.1%) | 0 | Gastrointestinal disorders | 4 (0.4%) | 1 (<0.1%) | 2 (0.2%) | Pancreatitis acute | 1 (0.1%) | 1 (<0.1%) | 1 (<0.1%) | Pancreatitis chronic | 1 (0.1%) | 0 | 1 (<0.1%) | Pancreatitis | 2 (0.2%) | 0 | 0 |
|                                             | Relative Risk<br>(compared to placebo)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 95% CI             |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Teriflunomide 7 mg                          | 0.92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.55 to 1.55       |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Teriflunomide 14 mg                         | 0.96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0.57 to 1.62       |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Primary System Organ Class                  | Teriflunomide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
|                                             | Placebo<br>(N = 997)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7 mg<br>(N = 1045) | 14 mg<br>(N = 1002)                    |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Preferred Term n (%)                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |                                        |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Any class                                   | 28 (2.8%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 27 (2.6%)          | 27 (2.7%)                              |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Metabolism and nutrition disorders          | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 (<0.1%)          | 0                                      |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Hyperlipasaemia                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 (<0.1%)          | 0                                      |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Gastrointestinal disorders                  | 4 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 (<0.1%)          | 2 (0.2%)                               |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Pancreatitis acute                          | 1 (0.1%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 (<0.1%)          | 1 (<0.1%)                              |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Pancreatitis chronic                        | 1 (0.1%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                  | 1 (<0.1%)                              |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |
| Pancreatitis                                | 2 (0.2%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                  | 0                                      |        |                    |      |              |                     |      |              |                            |               |  |  |                      |                    |                     |                      |  |  |  |           |           |           |           |                                    |   |           |   |                 |   |           |   |                            |          |           |          |                    |          |           |           |                      |          |   |           |              |          |   |   |

| Identified Risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Acute pancreatitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                         |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Investigations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 24 (2.4%)        | 25 (2.4%)               | 26 (2.6%) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Lipase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15 (1.5%)        | 15 (1.4%)               | 20 (2.0%) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Amylase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13 (1.3%)        | 15 (1.4%)               | 14 (1.4%) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Amylase abnormal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 (0.1%)         | 0                       | 0         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pancreatic enzymes increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0                | 1 (<0.1%)               | 0         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MedDRA version: 16.0. n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.<br>Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and decreasing frequency of PTs in teriflunomide 14 mg group. Extracted from:<br>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_socpt_s_t.sas<br>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_socpt_pancrea_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 23:43)<br>MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term;<br>SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event. |                  |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Pool B</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | In Pool B, the proportion of patients with TEAEs potentially related to pancreatic disorders was 6.0% and 5.2% in the 7 mg and 14 mg teriflunomide groups, respectively.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>In children (EFC11759/ TERIKIDS study)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pancreatic disorders were reported in 4 patients (3.7%) in the teriflunomide group and 1 patient (1.8%) in the placebo group [Table 29c].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                         |           |
| <b>Table 29c - Number (%) of patients with treatment emergent pancreatic disorder by primary SOC and PT - Safety population</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |
| Primary System Organ Class Preferred Term n (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Placebo (N = 57) | Teriflunomide (N = 109) |           |
| Any class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 (1.8)          | 4 (3.7)                 |           |
| Metabolism And Nutrition Disorders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 1 (0.9)                 |           |
| Hyperlipasaemia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 1 (0.9)                 |           |
| Gastrointestinal Disorders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 2 (1.8)                 |           |
| Pancreatitis acute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 2 (1.8)                 |           |
| Investigations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 (1.8)          | 2 (1.8)                 |           |
| Amylase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                | 1 (0.9)                 |           |
| Lipase increased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 (1.8)          | 1 (0.9)                 |           |
| MedDRA version: 22.0; n (%) = number and percentage of patients with at least one TEAE.<br>Note: Table sorted by SOC internationally agreed order and by decreasing frequency of PT in teriflunomide treatment group.<br>PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/EFC11759/CSR_02/REPORT/PGM/db_ae_socpt_s_t.sas<br>OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/db_ae_panc_socpt_s_t_i.rtf (06FEB2020 9:39)<br>MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; N: Number; PT: Preferred Term;<br>SOC: System Organ Class. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |
| In children, no additional unexpected events were identified in the open-label period. Overall, teriflunomide was well-tolerated with a manageable safety profile, consistent with the experience observed in the double-blind period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |
| <b>Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |
| All cases of acute pancreatitis reported in the postmarketing setting at DLP 12-Sep-2023 were reviewed and were found to be consistent with the known safety profile of teriflunomide. No newly identified diagnostically confirmed case was reported at the paediatric age range (10 to 17 years old).                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |
| <b>EU-PASS OBS12753</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                         |           |

| Identified Risk | Acute pancreatitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <p>In the PASS, in patients exposed to teriflunomide, incidence rate of acute pancreatitis ranged from 0.31 to 16 per 1000 person-years according to definition used. This incidence was not different from incidence observed in other platform DMTs.</p> <p><b><u>Seriousness/outcomes</u></b></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The following Serious TEAEs were reported: in the placebo group: 2 pancreatitis, in the teriflunomide 7 mg group: 3 increased lipase and acute pancreatitis and in the teriflunomide 14 mg group: 2 increased lipase. In addition to these patients, 2 patients in the 14 mg teriflunomide group discontinued the treatment due to pancreatic disorder TEAEs.</p> <p>Recovery during the observation period in Pool A1 was reported in 23 of 28 patients on placebo, 25 of 27 patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 25 of 27 patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. Pancreatic disorders were mainly asymptomatic, and pancreatic enzyme increases were reversible.</p> <p><b>In children (EFC11759/ TERIKIDS study)</b></p> <p>The observed safety profile in pediatric patients (from 10 to 17 years-old) receiving teriflunomide daily was overall similar to that seen in adult patients. However, in the pediatric study (166 patients: 109 in the teriflunomide group and 57 in the placebo group), cases of pancreatitis were reported in 1.8% (2/109) of the teriflunomide-treated patients compared to none in the placebo group, in the double-blind phase. One of these events led to hospitalization and required corrective treatment. In pediatric patients treated with teriflunomide in the open-label phase of the study, 2 additional cases of pancreatitis (one was reported as a serious event, the other was a non-serious event of mild intensity) and one case of serious acute pancreatitis (with pseudo-papilloma), were reported. In two of these 3 patients, pancreatitis led to hospitalization. Clinical symptoms included abdominal pain, nausea and/ or vomiting and serum amylase and lipase were elevated in these patients. All patients recovered after treatment discontinuation and accelerated elimination procedure (see section 4.4) and corrective treatment.</p> <p><b>Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database</b></p> <p>Acute pancreatitis has been reported infrequently in the postmarketing setting with teriflunomide in adults, including cases of necrotising pancreatitis and pancreatic pseudocyst which were not fatal. Pancreatic events (acute pancreatitis) may occur at any time during treatment with teriflunomide, which may lead to hospitalization and/or require corrective treatment.</p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p>There is no epidemiological data of pancreatitis in MS population in the literature.</p> <p><b>Incidence of condition:</b></p> <p>A comprehensive epidemiological analysis of data from the Truven Market Scan Research Databases found that the incidence of acute pancreatitis was 12.3/100 000 persons in children and 111.2/100 000 persons in non-elderly adults in 2014. <sup>100</sup> In a systematic review the global estimated incidence of acute pancreatitis was reported to be 33.7 cases (95% CI: 23.3 to 48.8) per 100 000 population-years. <sup>101</sup> The same study reported estimated incidence rates of 58.2 per 100 000 population-years in the US.</p> <p>For specific causes of acute pancreatitis, age standardized incidence rates were 5.4 per 100 000 for alcohol related and 5.7 per 100 000 for biliary tract disease related acute pancreatitis.</p> <p>Multiple sclerosis patients from 10 to &lt;18 years of age have an acute pancreatitis incidence rate of 4.23 per 1000 person-years (95% CI: 1.37-13.13). Note than in the</p> |

| Identified Risk                                   | Acute pancreatitis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | <p>matched comparison group of non-MS patients, no cases of acute pancreatitis were observed. <sup>87</sup></p> <p><b>Impact on individual patient</b></p> <p>Acute pancreatitis may be life-threatening and fatal or may lead to disability.</p>                                                                                                                                            |
| Risk factors and risk groups                      | Patients with a pre-existing pancreatic disorder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Preventability                                    | <p>In patients who develop signs or symptoms of pancreatic inflammation or disorder, consideration should be given to treatment discontinuation and to further investigation, as appropriate.</p> <p>Education of HCP and patient on risk of acute pancreatitis, and on signs and symptoms of pancreatitis, including advising patient to seek medical attention if the symptoms appear.</p> |
| Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Public health impact                              | Not evaluated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

CI: Confidence Interval; DLP: Data Lock Point; DMT: Disease Modifying Therapy; EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MedDRA: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; N: Number; PASS: Post-Authorization Safety Study; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment Emergent Adverse Event; US: United States.

**Table 30 - Potential risk: Teratogenicity**

| Potential Risk                              | Teratogenicity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Potential mechanism                         | Teriflunomide inhibits DNA synthesis and crosses the placental barrier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, non-clinical studies with leflunomide and teriflunomide (embryo-fetal toxicity studies)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b>Frequency with 95% CI</b></p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p><b>Severity and nature of risk</b></p> <p><b>In adults:</b></p> <p>This potential risk discussed in this table focuses on the fetal risk in women who enrolled in teriflunomide studies and became pregnant. (Note: Pregnancy in female partners of male patients is not considered as an important potential risk).</p> <p>Non-clinical studies conducted with teriflunomide showed embryofetal toxic effects in animals (rats and rabbits).</p> <p><u>All clinical studies in adults:</u></p> <p>A total of 76 pregnancies occurred in 76 female patients who received teriflunomide (either 7 mg or 14 mg) during the clinical development program. The pregnancy outcomes are as follows: 28 live births (which included 1 set of twins for a total 29 infants), 34 induced abortions (one of which was performed for an ectopic pregnancy), 12 spontaneous abortions, and 2 pregnancies with an unknown outcome as of the cut-off date (19-Apr-2019).</p> <p><b><u>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS Study)</u></b></p> |

### Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database

Therefore, a total of 1380 cases of drug exposure via parent were retrieved. Of which, 35 pregnancies (considering a total exposure of 716 944 patient years as of DLP 12-Sep-2023) involved possible congenital malformations, for which causal relatedness could neither be established nor denied:

Other birth defects included esophageal disorder, intrauterine growth and development retardation, heartbeat abnormal neonatal, mild pleural effusion, strabismus, eye movement disorder, developmental delay or immaturity, cerebral ventricle dilatation (minor ventriculomegaly) and abnormal development of the fetus.

Paternal Exposure:

A case of congenital flat feet, two cases of hip dysplasia, two cases of spinal bifida, one case of trisomy 21 and one case of alveolar capillary dysplasia.

Among the total cumulative congenital anomaly cases, 15 were reported prospectively and 20 were reported retrospectively. Among the available information and expert assessment for 30 congenital anomalies, 24 were considered as major and 6 were considered as minor. In 4 cases more than one congenital anomaly was reported.

Exposed Pregnancies were early in the first trimester due to the accelerated elimination procedure done when the pregnancy was acknowledged. No specific pattern of defects was identified. The assessment of this risk did not reveal new or unexpected safety finding. The Product label indicates women of childbearing potential must use effective

| Potential Risk                      | Teratogenicity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <p>contraception to avoid pregnancy while taking teriflunomide. If teriflunomide is stopped, women should continue contraception until teriflunomide plasma concentrations have been checked to be equal to 0.02 µg/mL or lower. Women, who are planning a pregnancy or are pregnant, should be advised that an accelerated elimination procedure can be used to quickly decrease the plasma concentration of teriflunomide. Without the accelerated elimination procedure, on average it takes eight months to reach plasma concentrations less than or equal to 0.02 µg/mL; however due to individual variation in drug clearance it may take up to two years. The accelerated elimination could be used at any time after discontinuation of teriflunomide.</p> <p>The evaluation of cases does not support an update of the characterization of this important potential risk.</p> <p><b><u>Seriousness/outcomes</u></b></p> <p>All delivered newborns to mothers treated with teriflunomide in clinical trials were healthy, except for a set of twins whose complications were attributed to prematurity. One of the twins presented with a major structural defect, ureteropyeloectasia (left sided). No other major structural or functional defects were observed in the Phase 3 clinical trials of teriflunomide. <sup>100</sup></p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Incidence of condition</u></b></p> <p>Overall incidence of pregnancy outcomes in patients with MS exposed or not exposed to disease modifying agents are described in different studies and was shown to be similar to the one observed in general population:</p> <p>A prospective observational study from the teratology information service in Germany from 1996 to 2007 analyzed pregnancy outcomes in women with MS treated with IFN-β, GA or untreated and a healthy comparative group. Spontaneous abortion rates were in normal range for all groups except the small subgroup of IFN-β1b. There were two major birth defects in the GA group (club feet and atrioventricular canal) and none in the IFN cohort. <sup>103</sup></p> <p>A prospective cohort of 60 Finnish women with MS becoming pregnant in 2003-2005 there were no malformations or infant deaths. <sup>104</sup></p> <p>Dahl and associates analyzed more than 2 million births registered in the Medical Birth Registry of Norway from 01-Jan-1967 to 31-Dec-2002. They reported that the proportion of neonates with birth defects did not differ between mothers with and without MS. <sup>105</sup></p> <p>Another study analyzed data from the BERD, which was created by the Washington State Department of Health. This study reported that women with MS were no more likely to have infants with malformations (1.1% with MS compared with 2.0% without MS). <sup>106</sup></p> <p>A retrospective study in MS centers in Argentina analyzed 141 pregnancies. Involuntary abortion was observed in 16% of pregnancies, and the rate of birth defects was 4.8%. <sup>107</sup></p> <p><b><u>Impact on individual patient</u></b></p> <p>Not applicable.</p> |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b> | Pregnant women and WOCBP including adolescents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Preventability</b>               | <p>Communication/Education Plan in women of child-bearing potential:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Before treatment (investigate potential pregnancy and/or plan for pregnancy, emphasize need for contraception)</li> <li>• During treatment (continue to reinforce need for effective contraception, assess potential pregnancy or pregnancy intention)</li> <li>• If pregnancy occurs, need to alert physician immediately, assess benefit-risk, consider discontinuing treatment and performing accelerated elimination procedure.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Potential Risk                                    | Teratogenicity                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | Accelerated elimination procedure allows to quickly decrease the levels of teriflunomide in the blood and quickly reach plasma levels of less than 0.02 µg/mL, which is considered a non-teratogenic risk level for teriflunomide in humans. |
| Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Public health impact                              | Not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

BERD: Birth Events Record Database; CI: Confidence Interval; DLP: Data Lock Point; DNA: Deoxyribonucleic Acid; GA: Glatiramer Acetate; GPV: Global Pharmacovigilance; IBD: International Birth Date; IFN-β: Interferon Beta; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; WOCBP: Women of Child-Bearing Potential.

**Table 31 - Potential risk: Serious opportunistic infections, including PML**

| Potential Risk                              | Serious opportunistic infections, including PML                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |            |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------|--|------|-------|----------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Potential mechanism                         | Modulation of the cellular and humoral immune response.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |            |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Evidence source(s) and strength of evidence | Literature, non-clinical and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |            |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Characterization of the risk                | <p><b><u>Frequency with 95% CI:</u></b><br/>See “Severity and nature of risk” and “Seriousness/Outcomes” below.</p> <p><b><u>Severity and nature of risk</u></b><br/><b>In adults</b><br/><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>The proportion of patients with TEAEs related to opportunistic infections by primary SOC and PT was 7.0% of patients on placebo, 7.5% of patients on teriflunomide 7 mg, and 8.2% of patients on teriflunomide 14 mg. The main PT contributors were oral herpes (1.5%, 2.2%, and 2.2% on placebo, teriflunomide 7 mg, and teriflunomide 14 mg, respectively) and tinea pedis (0.4%, 0.6%, and 1.2% on placebo, teriflunomide 7 mg, and teriflunomide14 mg, respectively).</p> <p><b>Table 31a - Number (%) of patients with infections and infestations TEAEs (only PTs occurring in ≥2 patients treated in a teriflunomide group are shown) - Pool A1</b></p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Primary System Organ Class</th><th rowspan="2">Placebo</th><th colspan="2">Teriflunomide</th></tr><tr><th>7 mg</th><th>14 mg</th></tr><tr><th>Preferred Term n (%)</th><th>(N = 997)</th><th>(N = 1045)</th><th>(N = 1002)</th></tr><tr><td>Infections and Infestations</td><td>70 (7.0%)</td><td>78 (7.5%)</td><td>82 (8.2%)</td></tr><tr><td>Oral herpes</td><td>15 (1.5%)</td><td>23 (2.2%)</td><td>22 (2.2%)</td></tr><tr><td>Tinea pedis</td><td>4 (0.4%)</td><td>6 (0.6%)</td><td>12 (1.2%)</td></tr><tr><td>Herpes simplex</td><td>5 (0.5%)</td><td>2 (0.2%)</td><td>9 (0.9%)</td></tr><tr><td>Herpes zoster</td><td>10 (1.0%)</td><td>10 (1.0%)</td><td>9 (0.9%)</td></tr><tr><td>Vulvovaginal mycotic infection</td><td>4 (0.4%)</td><td>12 (1.1%)</td><td>6 (0.6%)</td></tr><tr><td>Fungal skin infection</td><td>4 (0.4%)</td><td>5 (0.5%)</td><td>5 (0.5%)</td></tr><tr><td>Herpes virus infection</td><td>3 (0.3%)</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>5 (0.5%)</td></tr><tr><td>Onchomycosis</td><td>4 (0.4%)</td><td>3 (0.3%)</td><td>5 (0.5%)</td></tr><tr><td>Oral candidiasis</td><td>1 (0.1%)</td><td>3 (0.3%)</td><td>3 (0.3%)</td></tr><tr><td>Candidiasis</td><td>1 (0.1%)</td><td>1 (&lt;0.1%)</td><td>2 (0.2%)</td></tr></table> | Primary System Organ Class | Placebo    | Teriflunomide |  | 7 mg | 14 mg | Preferred Term n (%) | (N = 997) | (N = 1045) | (N = 1002) | Infections and Infestations | 70 (7.0%) | 78 (7.5%) | 82 (8.2%) | Oral herpes | 15 (1.5%) | 23 (2.2%) | 22 (2.2%) | Tinea pedis | 4 (0.4%) | 6 (0.6%) | 12 (1.2%) | Herpes simplex | 5 (0.5%) | 2 (0.2%) | 9 (0.9%) | Herpes zoster | 10 (1.0%) | 10 (1.0%) | 9 (0.9%) | Vulvovaginal mycotic infection | 4 (0.4%) | 12 (1.1%) | 6 (0.6%) | Fungal skin infection | 4 (0.4%) | 5 (0.5%) | 5 (0.5%) | Herpes virus infection | 3 (0.3%) | 1 (<0.1%) | 5 (0.5%) | Onchomycosis | 4 (0.4%) | 3 (0.3%) | 5 (0.5%) | Oral candidiasis | 1 (0.1%) | 3 (0.3%) | 3 (0.3%) | Candidiasis | 1 (0.1%) | 1 (<0.1%) | 2 (0.2%) |
| Primary System Organ Class                  | Placebo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |            | Teriflunomide |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7 mg                       | 14 mg      |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Preferred Term n (%)                        | (N = 997)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (N = 1045)                 | (N = 1002) |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Infections and Infestations                 | 70 (7.0%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 78 (7.5%)                  | 82 (8.2%)  |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Oral herpes                                 | 15 (1.5%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 23 (2.2%)                  | 22 (2.2%)  |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Tinea pedis                                 | 4 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 (0.6%)                   | 12 (1.2%)  |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Herpes simplex                              | 5 (0.5%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 (0.2%)                   | 9 (0.9%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Herpes zoster                               | 10 (1.0%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10 (1.0%)                  | 9 (0.9%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Vulvovaginal mycotic infection              | 4 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12 (1.1%)                  | 6 (0.6%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Fungal skin infection                       | 4 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 (0.5%)                   | 5 (0.5%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Herpes virus infection                      | 3 (0.3%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 (<0.1%)                  | 5 (0.5%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Onchomycosis                                | 4 (0.4%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3 (0.3%)                   | 5 (0.5%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Oral candidiasis                            | 1 (0.1%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3 (0.3%)                   | 3 (0.3%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |
| Candidiasis                                 | 1 (0.1%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 (<0.1%)                  | 2 (0.2%)   |               |  |      |       |                      |           |            |            |                             |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |             |          |          |           |                |          |          |          |               |           |           |          |                                |          |           |          |                       |          |          |          |                        |          |           |          |              |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |             |          |           |          |

| Potential Risk | Serious opportunistic infections, including PML                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |           |          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                | Fungal infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3 (0.3%) | 3 (0.3%)  | 2 (0.2%) |
|                | Genital herpes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 (0.3%) | 2 (0.2%)  | 2 (0.2%) |
|                | Skin candida                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 (0.2%) | 1 (<0.1%) | 2 (0.2%) |
|                | Tinea versicolor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2 (0.2%) | 3 (0.3%)  | 2 (0.2%) |
|                | Vulvovaginal candidiasis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5 (0.5%) | 4 (0.4%)  | 2 (0.2%) |
|                | Oral fungal infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 (0.2%) | 3 (0.3%)  | 0        |
|                | <p>Note: Table sorted by decreasing frequency of PTs in teriflunomide 14 mg group. Extracted from: PGM=PRODOPS/HMR1726/OVERALL/CSS_EU_2014/REPORT/PGM/ae_aesisumm_oppinfecti on_s_t.sas OUT=REPORT/OUTPUT/ae_aesisumm_oppinfection_s_t_p1_i.rtf (14MAR2014 - 20:53)</p> <p>N: Number; PT: Preferred Term; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |           |          |
|                | <p><b>Pool B</b></p> <p>In Pool B, the number of patients with TEAEs related to opportunistic infections was 95 (13.6%) in teriflunomide 7 mg and 85 (12.9%) in teriflunomide 14 mg. These include but are not limited to: oral herpes, tinea pedis, and vulvovaginal mycotic infections.</p> <p><u>All clinical studies</u></p> <p>No case of PML was reported in the whole teriflunomide program.</p> <p>The main opportunistic infections (eg, pneumocystis, toxoplasma, syphilis, mucocutaneous candidiasis, histoplasmosis, aspergillosis) did not occur in the teriflunomide studies.</p> <p><b>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS Study)</b></p> <p>One case of serious pulmonary tuberculosis was reported in the teriflunomide group. This patient was diagnosed in the context of an epidemic of tuberculosis. No additional unexpected events were identified in the open-label period. Overall, teriflunomide was well-tolerated with a manageable safety profile, consistent with the experience observed in the double-blind period.</p> <p><b>Sanofi Pharmacovigilance database</b></p> <p>As of DLP 12-Sep-2023, the reported cases of serious opportunistic infection, with the administration of teriflunomide were consistent in nature and severity with the known safety profile of teriflunomide. No diagnostically confirmed case of PML related to teriflunomide was retrieved from the Sanofi pharmacovigilance database.</p> <p><b>EU-PASS OBS12753</b></p> <p>In the PASS, in patients exposed to teriflunomide, the incidence of serious opportunistic infections in France was 0.36 per 1000 person-years. The adjusted HR was 2.4 (95% CI 1.2;4.8) compared to other platform DMTs without association to any pathogenic agent. In Belgium, in patients exposed to teriflunomide, incidence of patients receiving treatment for mycosis or tuberculosis was 2.80 and 8.92 per 1000 patient-years, respectively. The adjusted HR for tuberculosis was 1.7 (95% CI 1.1-2.6). No case of PML was observed in patients treated with teriflunomide in any study data source.</p> <p><u><b>Seriousness/outcomes</b></u></p> <p><b>In adults</b></p> <p><b>Pool A1</b></p> <p>Five serious TEAEs of opportunistic infections were reported: 2 in the placebo group (herpes zoster, hepatitis C and CMV infection), 1 in the 7 mg teriflunomide group (pulmonary tuberculosis), and 2 in the 14 mg teriflunomide group (tuberculosis gastrointestinal, acute hepatitis due to CMV).</p> <p>Five patients had TEAEs related to opportunistic infections that led to study discontinuation: 2 patients had herpes zoster and 1 had tuberculosis in the</p> |          |           |          |

| Potential Risk                                           | Serious opportunistic infections, including PML                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                          | <p>teriflunomide 7 mg group and 1 patient each had tuberculosis and CMV in the teriflunomide 14 mg group. In Pool B, the following additional serious TEAEs of opportunistic infections were observed:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Teriflunomide 7 mg (1 event)</th><th>Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event)</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oral herpes (recovered in 9 days)</td><td>Suspected (unconfirmed) tuberculosis treated with a 6-month antituberculosis therapy</td></tr> </table> <p>No TEAE related to opportunistic infection, other than the CMV hepatitis described above, led to study discontinuation.</p> <p><b>In children (EFC11759/TERIKIDS Study)</b></p> <p>One opportunistic infection led to treatment discontinuation (serious pulmonary tuberculosis). The patient recovered from tuberculosis after IMP discontinuation and administration of anti-tuberculosis treatment.</p> <p><b><u>Background incidence/prevalence</u></b></p> <p><b>Incidence of condition</b></p> <p>The incidence of PML in patients with lymphoproliferative disorders is estimated to be 0.52% to 3.3%. <sup>108</sup> PML has also been seen in persons with autoimmune disorders (Systemic Lupus Erythematosus, Rheumatoid arthritis, and nonspecific vasculitis). <sup>109</sup> Incidence of PML is rare in MS patients.</p> <p>In patients treated with natalizumab: PML risk was 1 in 1133 for patients treated for more than 24 months. <sup>109</sup></p> <p><b>Prevalence of condition</b></p> <p>Opportunistic infections seen with use of immune modifying drugs for MS are likely to be similar to those seen with HIV infection and in organ and stem cell transplant patients, but knowledge is incomplete. A study conducted in 1984, prior to HIV infection, only 230 cases of PML were identified worldwide. With the AIDS pandemic, the prevalence increased dramatically because approximately 5% of all HIV-infected persons develop PML. <sup>109</sup></p> <p><b><u>Impact on individual patient</u></b></p> <p>Serious opportunistic infections, including PML, may be life-threatening, fatal, or may lead to disability.</p> | Teriflunomide 7 mg (1 event) | Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event) | Oral herpes (recovered in 9 days) | Suspected (unconfirmed) tuberculosis treated with a 6-month antituberculosis therapy |
| Teriflunomide 7 mg (1 event)                             | Teriflunomide 14 mg (1 event)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |
| Oral herpes (recovered in 9 days)                        | Suspected (unconfirmed) tuberculosis treated with a 6-month antituberculosis therapy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                      | <p>In patients with rituximab-associated PML, most cases developed in patients with underlying disorders known to predispose toward development of PML, chiefly lymphoproliferative disorders, patients with HIV infection and autoimmune disorders.</p> <p>With natalizumab, risk factors for PML include duration of treatment (number of natalizumab infusions) and prior use of immunosuppressive agents (eg, mitoxantrone, azathioprine, methotrexate, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |
| <b>Preventability</b>                                    | <p>Based on the immunomodulatory effect of teriflunomide, if a patient develops a serious infection, consider suspending treatment and reassess the benefits and risks prior to re-initiation of therapy.</p> <p>Accelerated elimination procedure with cholestyramine or charcoal may be considered. Instruct patients receiving teriflunomide to report symptoms of infections to a physician. Patients with active acute or chronic infections should not start treatment with teriflunomide until the infection(s) is resolved.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |
| <b>Impact on the benefit-risk balance of the product</b> | The benefit-risk remains unchanged for teriflunomide.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                              |                               |                                   |                                                                                      |

|                             |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Potential Risk</b>       | <b>Serious opportunistic infections, including PML</b>                                                             |
| <b>Public health impact</b> | Not evaluated, however the potential for systemic severe opportunistic infections needs to be carefully monitored. |

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; CI: Confidence Interval; CMV: Cytomegalovirus; DLP: Data Lock Point; DMT: Disease Modifying Therapy; GPV: Global Pharmacovigilance; EU: European Union; HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus; HR: Hazard Ratio; IMP: Investigational Medicinal Product; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PASS: Post-Authorization Safety Study; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; PT: Preferred Term; SOC: System Organ Class; TEAE: Treatment-Emergent Adverse Event.

### **SVII.3.2 Presentation of the missing information**

Not applicable

**RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART II MODULE SVIII: SUMMARY OF THE SAFETY CONCERNS**

**Summary of the safety concerns**

|                                   |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Important identified risks</b> | Hepatic effects                                 |
|                                   | Hypertension                                    |
|                                   | Hematologic effects                             |
|                                   | Infections                                      |
|                                   | Acute pancreatitis                              |
| <b>Important potential risks</b>  | Teratogenicity                                  |
|                                   | Serious opportunistic infections, including PML |
| <b>Missing information</b>        | None                                            |

PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART III: PHARMACOVIGILANCE PLAN (INCLUDING POST-AUTHORIZATION SAFETY STUDIES)**

### **III.1 ROUTINE PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES**

The safety profile of teriflunomide is continuously monitored since product launch, using routine pharmacovigilance activities.

- Routine pharmacovigilance practices allowing a comprehensive, continuous and global overview of postmarketing safety profile and signal detection.
- Periodic assessment in periodic safety update report (PSURs)/periodic benefit-risk evaluation report (PBRER) for spontaneous reports related to identified and potential risks.
- Continued analysis of safety in clinical trials.

The following routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection are in place, including:

- Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for liver injury (Drug induced liver injury form)
- Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for pancreatic effects (Pancreatic disorder form)
- Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for teratogenicity (Pregnancy reporting form)
- Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for serious opportunistic infections, including PML (PML form)
- In February 2023, ██████████ granted a ██████████ positive opinion for replacing pregnancy registries (OBS13499 and OBS12751) by an enhanced pharmacovigilance process.

An enhanced pharmacovigilance process is used when identifying women with multiple sclerosis exposed to AUBAGIO (teriflunomide) during pregnancy to allow the evaluation of outcomes of pregnancy and infant up to one year. The overall objective of this pharmacovigilance process is to collect data for pregnancies exposed to teriflunomide, that the MAH becomes aware of via spontaneous reports to the MAH global pharmacovigilance database, that may allow for the assessment of adverse pregnancy outcomes and infant outcomes. Targeted follow-up questionnaires (drug exposure via parent [DEV] forms) are used for follow-up of any pregnancy cases with exposure to teriflunomide, either during pregnancy or in the relevant time interval before conception, given the product's very long half-life, including reports of (pregnancy) exposure without outcome data or with a normal outcome. Structured analyses of all cases will be submitted regularly, every three years, currently synchronized with AUBAGIO PSUR submission requirements. Analyses will include a separate analysis of prospectively and retrospectively reported pregnancy cases as well as provision of details about time point of exposure to teriflunomide (before/during pregnancy, taking into account the long half-life and information on accelerated elimination procedure).

### III.2 ADDITIONAL PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES

Not applicable since there are no additional pharmacovigilance activities planned for this product.

### III.3 SUMMARY TABLE OF ADDITIONAL PHARMACOVIGILANCE ACTIVITIES

Table 32 - Ongoing and planned additional pharmacovigilance activities

| Study Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Summary of objectives | Safety concerns addressed | Milestones | Due dates |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Category 1 - Imposed mandatory additional pharmacovigilance activities which are conditions of the marketing authorization</b>                                                                                                 |                       |                           |            |           |
| Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                           |            |           |
| <b>Category 2 - Imposed mandatory additional pharmacovigilance activities which are Specific Obligations in the context of a conditional marketing authorization or a marketing authorization under exceptional circumstances</b> |                       |                           |            |           |
| Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                           |            |           |
| <b>Category 3 - Required additional pharmacovigilance activities</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                       |                           |            |           |
| Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                           |            |           |

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN PART IV: PLANS FOR POST-AUTHORIZATION EFFICACY STUDIES**

No imposed post-authorization efficacy studies (PAES) as a condition of the marketing authorization or which are specific obligations in the context of conditional marketing authorization or marketing authorization under exceptional circumstances are planned or ongoing for teriflunomide.

## RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART V: RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES (INCLUDING EVALUATION OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF RISK MINIMIZATION ACTIVITIES)

### V.1 ROUTINE RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES

**Table 33 - Description of routine risk minimization measures by safety concern**

| <b>Safety concern</b>      | <b>Routine risk minimization activities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hepatic effects</b>     | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b><br/>Labelled in section 4.8 of SmPC and section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b><br/>Contraindication for use in patient with severe hepatic impairment has been included in sections 4.2 and 4.3 of SmPC and in section 2 of the PIL.<br/>Advices on treatment monitoring in case of liver enzymes elevation (particularly in patients at risk with pre-existing liver disease or having a high level of alcohol consumption) are included in section 4.4 of SmPC and section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b><br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p> |
| <b>Hypertension</b>        | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b><br/>Labelled in section 4.8 of SmPC and section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b><br/>Advice to appropriately monitor blood pressure before and during treatment is included in section 4.4 of SmPC and section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b><br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hematologic effects</b> | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b><br/>Labelled in section 4.8 of SmPC and section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b><br/>Contraindications for patients with significantly impaired bone marrow function or any medically significant cytopenia are included in section 4.3 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.<br/>Advices on when to check complete blood cell count or perform accelerated elimination procedure are included in section 4.4 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b><br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>                                                |
| <b>Infections</b>          | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b><br/>Labelled in section 4.8 of SmPC and section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b><br/>Contraindication for patient experiencing active infection or severe immunodeficiency states have been added to section 4.3 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>Safety concern</b>                                  | <b>Routine risk minimization activities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | <p>Advices on suspending treatment or reevaluating its benefit-risk in case of infection are included in section 4.4 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b></p> <p>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (Restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Acute pancreatitis</b>                              | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b></p> <p>Labelled in section 4.4 and 4.8 of SmPC and in sections 2 and 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b></p> <p>In pediatrics, pancreatic enzymes should be monitored if pancreatitis is suspected based on characteristic symptoms. If pancreatitis is confirmed, teriflunomide should be discontinued and an accelerated elimination procedure should be initiated as indicated in section 4.4 of SmPC and section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b></p> <p>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p> |
| <b>Teratogenicity</b>                                  | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b></p> <p>None</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b></p> <p>Contraindications during pregnancy, breastfeeding and for WOCBP not using reliable contraception are included in section 4.3 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p> <p>Specific advices related to fertility, pregnancy and lactation are included in section 4.6 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b></p> <p>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>                                                                                  |
| <b>Serious opportunistic infections, including PML</b> | <p><b>Routine risk communication:</b></p> <p>Labelled in section 4.8 of the SmPC and section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Routine risk minimization activities recommending specific clinical measures to address the risk:</b></p> <p>Contraindication for patient experiencing active infection or severe immunodeficiency states have been added to section 4.3 of SmPC and in section 2 of PIL.</p> <p>Advices on suspending treatment or reevaluating its benefit-risk in case of infection are included in section 4.4 of SmPC and in section 4 of PIL.</p> <p><b>Other routine risk minimization measures beyond the Product Information:</b></p> <p>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>       |

EU: European Union; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics; WOCBP: Women of Child-Bearing Potential.

## V.2 ADDITIONAL RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES

The following additional risk minimization tools have been implemented:

- Healthcare professional (HCP) education/discussion guide available in hard copy and web-based (depending on agreement with National Competent Authority) to educate HCPs and to facilitate (at the time of initiation of prescription with teriflunomide) a conversation

between the prescribing HCPs and the patient/legal representative around specific information pertaining to the following:

- Risk of hepatic effects
- Potential risk of teratogenicity
- Risk of hypertension
- Risk of hematologic effects
- Risk of infections/serious opportunistic infections

It also includes the following keys elements:

- A reminder to provide the Patient Card to the patient/legal representative and to discuss its content regularly during each consultation at least annually during treatment.
- A reminder to tell WOCBP including adolescents/their parents-caregivers that teriflunomide is contraindicated in pregnant women and in WOCBP not using an effective contraception during and after treatment.
- A reminder to assess regularly the potential for pregnancy in female patients including patients below 18 years old.
- A reminder to tell female children and /or parents/caregivers of female children about the need to contact the prescribing physician once the female child under teriflunomide treatment experiences menses. Counselling should be provided to the new patients of childbearing potential about contraception and the potential risk to the fetus.
- A reminder to report any pregnancy case to Sanofi, irrespective of adverse outcomes observed.
- A reminder to contact Sanofi for information regarding the measurement of teriflunomide plasma concentration.
- Patient education card will be given by the HCP to the patient/legal representative in hard copy at the time of treatment initiation of prescription and on an annual basis during the treatment (which the patient can keep, carry and share with other HCPs involved with their treatment). The HCP can download this card in countries, where available. The patient card helps the patient identify the following risks:
  - Risk of hepatic effects
  - Risk of teratogenicity
  - Risk of hypertension
  - Risk of hematologic effects
  - Risk of infections/serious opportunistic infections

It also includes the following keys elements:

- A reminder for both patients and all HCPs involved in their treatment that the patient is being treated with teriflunomide.
- Information to educate the patient about signs/symptoms which could be indicative of risks and the need to report them to their HCP if these occur.
- Encouragement for the patients to read the PIL thoroughly.

- Advice in case of pregnancy.
- In addition, in countries where the Patient Support Program (MS One to One) is available, patients have the option to access electronic information and opt for reminders.

**Table 34 - Additional risk minimization measures**

| <b>Healthcare professional education/discussion guide</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Objectives</b>                                              | To educate HCPs regarding some specific information pertaining to risks of hepatic effects; hypertension; hematologic effects; infections; teratogenicity; and serious opportunistic infections, including PML.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Rationale for the additional risk minimization activity</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The HCP education/discussion guide (hard copy/web-based) will be used at initiation of therapy.</li> <li>• To discuss need for liver function tests before treatment and periodically thereafter during treatment/To educate patient about signs and symptoms of liver disease/ To remind educate patient to inform doctor if he/she has hypertension/To educate HCPs about need for blood pressure check before treatment and periodically during treatment, and that blood pressure should be appropriately managed during treatment/To discuss need for complete blood cell counts before treatment and periodically during treatment based on signs and symptoms/To discuss need to contact doctor in case of signs/symptoms of infections, or if patient takes other medicines that affect the immune system/To educate female patients of child-bearing potential that they need to use effective contraception during and after treatment/To assess regularly the potential for pregnancy in female patients including patients below 18/To tell female children and/or parents/caregivers of female children about the need to contact the prescribing physician once the female child under teriflunomide treatment experiences menses for the first time or if otherwise required to get counselling about contraception and the potential risk to the fetus/To check pregnancy status before starting treatment in female patients of childbearing potential/To encourage prescribing HCPs to remind female patients of childbearing potential to contact their HCP if they stop contraception or prior to changing contraceptive measures/If female patients including adolescents become pregnant despite using contraceptive measures, they should discontinue teriflunomide and contact their doctor immediately who should inform them of the accelerated elimination procedure and report the pregnancy case to Sanofi irrespective of adverse outcome observed/To remind prescribing HCPs to contact Sanofi for information regarding the measurement of teriflunomide plasma concentration.</li> <li>• To facilitate a conversation between the prescribing HCPs and the patient about the information regarding the above risks.</li> <li>• To remind prescribing HCPs to provide the patient with a Patient Card regularly during each consultation at least annually during treatment, to be used as a tool to relay information to HCPs involved with their medical care (especially in case of medical emergencies and/or if new Doctors/HCPs are involved).</li> <li>• To encourage prescribing HCPs to remind patients to tell their HCP if they experience any of the signs and symptoms discussed in the Patient Education Card.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Target audience and planned distribution path</b>           | <p><u>Audience:</u> Prescribers (ideally MS Specialists, Physicians experienced in management of MS, Neurologists, pediatricians, neuro-pediatricians).</p> <p><u>Mechanism:</u> Healthcare Professional education/discussion guide will be offered as a web-based tool (accessible and monitored via the product</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| <b>Healthcare professional education/discussion guide</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                          | <p>website) and a paper hard copy (tear-off sheet provided via direct mailing or by Sanofi Genzyme representatives, or downloadable and printable via the product website). Distribution of the materials is planned to be done post launch and then on an ad hoc basis. This specific approach will be tailored to the individual market to ensure optimum tool uptake and use. The HCP education/discussion guide will contain key information for the prescriber (ideally MS Specialist, Physicians experienced in the management of MS, Neurologists, specialized MS nurses) and HCPs to discuss with the patient and emphasize the need to thoroughly read the labeling information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Plans to evaluate the effectiveness of the interventions and criteria for success</b> | <p>Routine pharmacovigilance and the following completed surveys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Analysis of distribution and use metrics of risk minimization tools.</li> <li>Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Behavior and Knowledge Survey in HCP Population.</li> <li>Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Behavior and Knowledge Survey in Treated Patient Population.</li> </ul> <p><u>Criteria for judging the success of the proposed risk minimization measures:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number and severity of cases of interest reported.</li> <li>Distribution: The MAH is tracking the distribution in the EU. It is noted that figures collected are underestimated as not including the downloads from websites leading to potentially multiple printings.</li> <li>Behavior and Knowledge in HCPs: Knowledge with &gt;70% of correct responses. Behavior: no pre-defined threshold.</li> <li>Combined wave 1 and 2 effectiveness study results in HCPs were the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall results showed adequate knowledge and behavior of the HCPs around contraindications identification of potential risks, contraception and pregnancy.</li> <li>It has to be mentioned that knowledge of the required liver function monitoring and the purpose/presence of the pregnancy registry was sub-optimal, which are considered as areas of interest/improvement.</li> <li>Educational materials are overall effective in supporting HCP knowledge relating to the safe use of AUBAGIO.</li> </ul> </li> <li>To improve the effectiveness of the HCP Guide, the educational materials were refined to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase the readability of the HCP Guide.</li> <li>Include the name of the registry coordinator to the HCP guide to increase enrollment of patients in the pregnancy registries in countries where applicable.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Patient education card</b>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Objectives</b>                                                                        | To remind both patients/legal representatives and healthcare providers involved in their treatment that the patient is being treated with teriflunomide, a drug which may cause hepatic effects; hypertension; hematologic effects; infections; teratogenicity; and serious opportunistic infections, including PML.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Rationale for the additional risk minimization activity</b>                           | <p>To educate patient/legal representatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To pay attention to certain signs and symptoms (which might indicate of liver disease or infections), and if these occur, to promptly contact their doctor/HCP.</li> <li>To encourage the patients to thoroughly read the PIL or go to product website for comprehensive information on the benefit-risk of their treatment.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Healthcare professional education/discussion guide                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To remind WOCBP including girls and their parents/caregivers that teriflunomide should not be used in pregnant women and to use an effective contraception during and after treatment.</li> <li>• For WOCBP including girls and their parents/caregivers: to emphasize need for effective contraception during and after treatment with teriflunomide, and to stop teriflunomide and alert doctor immediately in case of pregnancy or if breastfeeding.</li> <li>• To remind both patients and HCP about the accelerated elimination procedure.</li> <li>• To remind WOCBP, that their doctor will provide counselling on the potential risks to the fetus and on the need for effective contraception.</li> <li>• To remind parents/caregivers of girls to contact the prescribing physician when the girls experiences menses for the first time in order to get counselling about the potential risk to the fetus and the need for contraception.</li> <li>• To remind patients to show the Patient Education Card to Doctors/HCPs involved with their medical care (especially in case of medical emergencies and/or if new Doctors/HCPs are involved).</li> <li>• To record the first date of prescription and the contact details of their prescriber (ideally MS Specialist, Physicians experienced in management of MS, Neurologists, specialized MS nurses).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Target audience and planned distribution path</b>                                     | <p><u>Audience:</u> Patients and their caregivers, HCPs</p> <p><u>Mechanisms:</u> The following mechanisms are being proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Patient Education Card would be a credit-card size folded card carried by the patient.</li> <li>• The prescribing HCP (ideally MS Specialist, Physicians experienced in management of MS, Neurologists, specialized MS nurses) would be expected to fill-in their contact details and then give the card to the patient.</li> <li>• Replacement Patient Education Cards could be provided to patients by the HCPs and could also be accessible to patient electronically.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Plans to evaluate the effectiveness of the interventions and criteria for success</b> | <p>Routine pharmacovigilance and the following completed surveys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Analysis of distribution and use metrics of risk minimization tools.</li> <li>• Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Behavior and Knowledge Survey in HCP Population.</li> <li>• Effectiveness of Minimization Measures of RMP: Behavior and Knowledge Survey in Treated Patient Population.</li> </ul> <p><u>Criteria for judging the success of the proposed risk minimization measures:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number and severity of cases of interest reported.</li> <li>• Distribution: The MAH is tracking the distribution in the EU. It is noted that figures collected are underestimated as not including the downloads from websites leading to potentially multiple printings.</li> <li>• Behavior and Knowledge in HCPs: Knowledge with &gt;80% of correct responses. Behavior: no pre-defined threshold.</li> <li>• Behavior and Knowledge in patients: &gt;70% of correct responses.</li> <li>• Combined wave 1 and 2 effectiveness study results in patients were the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Overall, the results of the patient knowledge did not reach an acceptable level of correct responses, especially with respect to liver and infection symptoms.</li> <li>- Knowledge of risks in case of a pregnancy and the procedures to follow was near or above satisfactory which also applies to blood monitoring.</li> <li>- It has to be mentioned that results were influenced by the design of the study and the assumption of a certain level of prior medical knowledge.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| Healthcare professional education/discussion guide |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve the effectiveness of the patient card, the educational materials were refined to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encourage patients to keep and refer to the materials as needed.</li> <li>Increase the readability of the Patient Card.</li> <li>Emphasize the need for HCPs to go through the materials with patients repeatedly and at least annually.</li> <li>Remind patients that the educational materials are available on the MS One to One web site.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MAH: Marketing Authorization Holder; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; RMP: Risk Management Plan; WOCBP: Women of Child-Bearing Potential.

### V.3 SUMMARY OF RISK MINIMIZATION MEASURES

**Table 35 - Summary table of pharmacovigilance activities and risk minimization activities by safety concern**

| Safety concern             | Risk minimization measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pharmacovigilance activities                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hepatic effects</b>     | <p><b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br/>SmPC: Sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br/>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br/><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br/>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).</p> | <p><b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br/>Targeted questionnaire (Drug induced liver injury form)<br/><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br/>None</p> |
| <b>Hypertension</b>        | <p><b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br/>SmPC: Sections 4.4 and 4.8<br/>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br/><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br/>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).</p>           | <p><b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br/>None<br/><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br/>None</p>                                                    |
| <b>Hematologic effects</b> | <p><b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br/>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br/>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br/>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).</p>                                                                                                                                               | <p><b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br/>None<br/><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br/>None</p>                                                    |

| Safety concern                                         | Risk minimization measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pharmacovigilance activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | <b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Infections</b>                                      | <b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).  | <b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br>None<br><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br>None                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Acute pancreatitis</b>                              | <b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br>SmPC: Sections 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br>None                                                                                    | <b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br>Targeted questionnaire (pancreatic disorder form)<br><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br>None                                                                                         |
| <b>Teratogenicity</b>                                  | <b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3 and 4.6<br>PIL: Section 2<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).             | <b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted questionnaire (pregnancy reporting form)</li> <li>Pharmacovigilance enhanced process</li> </ul> <b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br>None |
| <b>Serious opportunistic infections, including PML</b> | <b>Routine risk minimization measures:</b><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><b>Additional risk minimization measures:</b><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card). | <b>Routine pharmacovigilance activities beyond adverse reactions reporting and signal detection:</b><br>Targeted questionnaire (PML form).<br><b>Additional pharmacovigilance activities:</b><br>None                                                                                                        |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART VI: SUMMARY OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN**

### **Summary of risk management plan for AUBAGIO (Teriflunomide)**

This is a summary of the Risk Management Plan (RMP) for AUBAGIO. The RMP details important risks of AUBAGIO how these risks can be minimized, and how more information will be obtained about AUBAGIO's risks and uncertainties (missing information).

AUBAGIO's summary of product characteristics (SmPC) and its package leaflet (PL) give essential information to healthcare professionals (HCPs) and patients on how AUBAGIO should be used.

This summary of the RMP for AUBAGIO should be read in the context of all this information including the assessment report of the evaluation and its plain-language summary, all which is part of the European public assessment report (EPAR).

Important new concerns or changes to the current ones will be included in updates of AUBAGIO's RMP.

#### **I. THE MEDICINE AND WHAT IT IS USED FOR**

AUBAGIO is indicated for the treatment of adult and pediatric patients aged 10 years and older with relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis (MS) (see SmPC for the full indication). It contains teriflunomide as the active substance and it is given by oral route.

Further information about the evaluation of AUBAGIO's benefits can be found in AUBAGIO's EPAR, including in its plain-language summary, available on the European Medicines Agency (EMA) website, under the medicine's webpage:

<https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/medicines/human/EPAR/aubagio>

#### **II. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MEDICINE AND ACTIVITIES TO MINIMIZE OR FURTHER CHARACTERIZE THE RISKS**

Important risks of AUBAGIO, together with measures to minimize such risks and the proposed studies for learning more about AUBAGIO's risks, are outlined in the next sections.

Measures to minimize the risks identified for medicinal products can be:

- Specific information, such as warnings, precautions, and advice on correct use, in the PL and SmPC addressed to patients and HCPs;
- Important advice on the medicine's packaging;
- The authorized pack size - the amount of medicine in a pack is chosen so to ensure that the medicine is used correctly;
- The medicine's legal status - the way a medicine is supplied to the patient (eg, with or without prescription) can help to minimize its risks.

Together, these measures constitute routine risk minimization measures.

In the case of AUBAGIO, these measures are supplemented with additional risk minimization measures mentioned under relevant important risks, outlined in the next sections.

In addition to these measures, information about adverse reactions is collected continuously and regularly analyzed, including periodic safety update report (PSUR) assessment so that immediate action can be taken as necessary. These measures constitute routine pharmacovigilance activities.

If important information that may affect the safe use of AUBAGIO is not yet available, it is listed under “missing information” outlined in the next section.

## II.A List of important risks and missing information

Important risks of AUBAGIO are risks that need special risk management activities to further investigate or minimize the risk, so that the medicinal product can be safely taken. Important risks can be regarded as identified or potential. Identified risks are concerns for which there is sufficient proof of a link with the use of AUBAGIO. Potential risks are concerns for which an association with the use of this medicine is possible based on available data, but this association has not been established yet and needs further evaluation. Missing information refers to information on the safety of the medicinal product that is currently missing and needs to be collected (eg, on the long-term use of the medicine).

**Table 36 - List of important risks and missing information**

|                                   |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Important identified risks</b> | Hepatic effects                                 |
|                                   | Hypertension                                    |
|                                   | Hematologic effects                             |
|                                   | Infections                                      |
|                                   | Acute Pancreatitis                              |
| <b>Important potential risks</b>  | Teratogenicity                                  |
|                                   | Serious opportunistic infections, including PML |
| <b>Missing information</b>        | None                                            |

PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy.

## II.B Summary of important risks

**Table 37 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hepatic effects**

| <b>Hepatic effects</b>                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, clinical data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Mild and moderate hepatic impairment had no impact on the PK of teriflunomide (POP6507). Patients with severe hepatic impairment have been excluded from teriflunomide clinical trials.<br><br>Other possible theoretical risk factors: concomitant treatment with hepatotoxic agents (including alcohol), viral infections (including viral hepatitis), gall bladder disease. |

| Hepatic effects                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b> | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.2, 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card). |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; PK: Pharmacokinetic; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 38 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hypertension**

| Hypertension                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Patients with prior history of hypertension, prior anti-hypertensive treatment or receiving concomitant drugs causing hypertension (eg, NSAID, OCs).<br>Presence of concomitant cardiovascular risk factors such as obesity, diabetes. <sup>90</sup><br>There was no evidence of an increased risk of hypertension regarding intrinsic (age, gender, race, BMI) and extrinsic (region, territory, previous disease modifying MS therapy, selected concomitant medications) factors. |
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b>                    | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Material (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).                                                                                 |

BMI: Body Mass Index; EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; NSAID: Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug; OC: Oral Contraceptive; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 39 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Hematologic effects**

| Hematologic effects                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, non-clinical data and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Patients with pre-existent neutropenia, combination with other neutropenic or lymphopenic drug.<br>Patients with pre-existent thrombocytopenia. Combination with other thrombopenic drugs or drugs increasing the bleeding risk.<br>There was no evidence of increased risk of hematologic effects or hemorrhages in patients treated with teriflunomide 7 or 14 mg compared to those receiving placebo regarding intrinsic (age, gender, race, BMI, baseline EDSS) and extrinsic (region, territory, previous disease modifying MS therapy, selected concomitant medications) factors. |

| Hematologic effects               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b> | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Material (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card). |

BMI: Body Mass Index; EDSS: Expanded Disability Status Scale; EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 40 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Infections**

| Infections                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, non-clinical data and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Patients with pre-existent neutropenia, concomitant treatment with other neutropenic or immunosuppressive agents, history of repetitive infections.<br>The analysis of intrinsic or extrinsic factors did not identify any further particular risk group or risk factor for infections.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b>                    | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Material (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card). |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 41 - Important identified risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Acute pancreatitis**

| Acute pancreatitis                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, non-clinical data, clinical data, postmarketing experience.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Patients with a pre-existing pancreatic disorder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b>                    | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Section 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>None |

EU: European Union; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 42 - Important potential risk with corresponding risk minimization activities and additional pharmacovigilance activities: Teratogenicity**

| <b>Teratogenicity</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b> | Literature, non-clinical studies with leflunomide and teriflunomide (embryo-fetal toxicity studies).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                  | Pregnant women and women of childbearing potential including adolescents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b>                    | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3 and 4.6<br>PIL: Section 2<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Materials (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card). |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

**Table 43 - Important potential risk with corresponding risk minimization activities: Serious opportunistic infections, including PML**

| <b>Serious opportunistic infections, including PML</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Evidence for linking the risk to the medicine</b>   | Literature, non-clinical and clinical data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Risk factors and risk groups</b>                    | In patients with rituximab-associated PML, most cases developed in patients with underlying disorders known to predispose toward development of PML, chiefly lymphoproliferative disorders, patients with HIV infection and autoimmune disorders.<br>With natalizumab, risk factors for PML include duration of treatment (number of natalizumab infusions) and prior use of immunosuppressive agents (eg, mitoxantrone, azathioprine, methotrexate, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate). |
| <b>Risk minimization measures</b>                      | <u>Routine risk minimization measures:</u><br>SmPC: Sections 4.3, 4.4 and 4.8<br>PIL: Sections 2 and 4<br>Legal status: Prescription should be initiated and supervised by physicians experienced in the management of MS (restricted medical prescription in EU).<br><u>Additional risk minimization measures:</u><br>Educational Material (HCP education/discussion guide and patient education card).                                                                               |

EU: European Union; HCP: Healthcare Professional; HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; PIL: Patient Information Leaflet; PML: Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy; SmPC: Summary of Product Characteristics.

## **II.C Post-authorization development plan**

### **II.C.1 Studies which are conditions of the marketing authorization**

There are no studies which are conditions of the marketing authorization or specific obligation of AUBAGIO.

### **II.C.2 Other studies in post-authorization development plan**

There are no studies required for AUBAGIO.

## REFERENCES

1. The Multiple Sclerosis International Federation. Atlas of MS, 3rd Edition. [Internet]. London: The Multiple Sclerosis International Federation [updated 2020 sep; cited 2020 Mar 09]. Available from: <https://www.msif.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/Atlas-3rd-Edition-Epidemiology-report-EN-updated-30-9-20.pdf>
2. Koch-Henriksen N, Sorensen PS. The changing demographic pattern of multiple sclerosis epidemiology. *Lancet Neurol*. 2010 May;9(5):520-32.
3. Tullman MJ. Overview of the epidemiology, diagnosis, and disease progression associated with multiple sclerosis. *Am J Manag Care*. 2013 Feb;19(2 Suppl):S15-20.
4. Pugliatti M, Rosati G, Carton H, Riise T, Drulovic J, Vecsei L, et al. The epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in Europe. *Eur J Neurol*. 2006 Jul;13(7):700-22.
5. Sharma K, Bittner F, Kamholz J. Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in the United States. *Neurology*. 2018;90(15):P1.140.
6. Al-Sakran LH, Marrie RA, Blackburn DF, Knox KB, Evans CD. Establishing the Incidence and Prevalence of Multiple Sclerosis in Saskatchewan. *Can J Neurol Sci*. 2018 May;45(3):295-303.
7. Chinea A, Rios-Bedoya CF, Rubi C, Vicente I, Estades ER, Hernandez-Silvestrini YG. Incidence of Multiple Sclerosis in Puerto Rico, 2014: A Population-Based Study. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2017;48(1):55-60.
8. Buijs S, Krol M, de Voer G. Healthcare utilization and costs of multiple sclerosis patients in the Netherlands: a healthcare claims database study. *J Comp Eff Res*. 2018 May;7(5):453-62.
9. Caniglia-Tenaglia M, Guttmann S, Monaldini C, Manzaroli D, Volpini M, Stumpo M, et al. Multiple sclerosis in the Republic of San Marino, Italian peninsula: an incidence and prevalence study from a high-risk area. *Neurol Sci*. 2018 Jul;39(7):1231-6.
10. Kearns PKA, Paton M, O'Neill M, Waters C, Colville S, McDonald J, et al. Regional variation in the incidence rate and sex ratio of multiple sclerosis in Scotland 2010-2017: findings from the Scottish Multiple Sclerosis Register. *J Neurol*. 2019 Oct;266(10):2376-86.
11. McDonald JJ, Weller B, O'Neil M, Waters C, O'Riordan J; Scottish MS Register Study Collaborators. Latitudinal variation in MS incidence in Scotland. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2019 Jul;32:116-22.
12. Koch-Henriksen N, Laursen B, Stenager E, Magyari M. Excess mortality among patients with multiple sclerosis in Denmark has dropped significantly over the past six decades: a population based study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2017 Aug;88(8):626-31.
13. O'Connell K, Tubridy N, Hutchinson M, McGuigan C. Incidence of multiple sclerosis in the Republic of Ireland: A prospective population-based study. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2017 Apr;13:75-80.

14. Perez-Carmona N, Gimenez-Martinez J, Borrego-Honrubia C, Sempere AP. Multiple sclerosis prevalence and incidence in San Vicente del Raspeig, Spain. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2019 May 29;33:78-81.
15. Pirttisalo AL, Soilu-Hanninen M, Sipila JOT. Multiple sclerosis epidemiology in Finland: Regional differences and high incidence. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 2019 Apr;139(4):353-9.
16. Salhofer-Polanyi S, Cetin H, Leutmezer F, Baumgartner A, Blechinger S, Dal-Bianco A, et al. Epidemiology of Multiple Sclerosis in Austria. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2017;49(1-2):40-4.
17. Schmedt N, Khil L, Berger K, Riedel O. Incidence of Multiple Sclerosis in Germany: A Cohort Study Applying Different Case Definitions Based on Claims Data. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2017;49(3):91-8.
18. Valadkeviciene D, Kavaliunas A, Kizlaitiene R, Jocys M, Jatuzis D. Incidence rate and sex ratio in multiple sclerosis in Lithuania. *Brain Behav*. 2019 Jan;9(1):e01150.
19. Ribbons K, Lea R, Tiedeman C, Mackenzie L, Lechner-Scott J. Ongoing increase in incidence and prevalence of multiple sclerosis in Newcastle, Australia: A 50-year study. *Mult Scler*. 2017 Jul;23(8):1063-71.
20. Houzen H, Kondo K, Horiuchi K, Niino M. Consistent increase in the prevalence and female ratio of multiple sclerosis over 15 years in northern Japan. *Eur J Neurol*. 2018 Feb;25(2):334-9.
21. Alroughani R, AlHamdan F, Shuaibi S, Ahmed SF, Behbehani R, Lamdhade S, et al. The prevalence of multiple sclerosis continues to increase in Kuwait. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2019 Jul;32:74-6.
22. Azami M, YektaKooshali MH, Shohani M, Khorshidi A, Mahmudi L. Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in Iran: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS ONE* 2019;14(4):e0214738.
23. Eskandarieh S, Heydarpour P, Elhami SR, Sahraian MA. Prevalence and Incidence of Multiple Sclerosis in Tehran, Iran. *Iran J Public Health*. 2017 May;46(5):699-704.
24. Hosseinzadeh A, Baneshi MR, Sedighi B, Kermanchi J, Haghdoost AA. Geographic variations of multiple sclerosis in Iran: A population based study. *Multiple Sclerosis and Related Disorders*. 2019;28:244-9.
25. Smagina IV, Elchaninova EY, Elchaninova SA. Multiple sclerosis in the Altai region of Russia: a prospective epidemiological study. *Zh Nevrol Psikhiatr Im S S Korsakova*. 2019;119(2):7-11.
26. Hosseinzadeh A, Baneshi MR, Sedighi B, Kermanchi J, Haghdoost AA. Incidence of multiple sclerosis in Iran: a nationwide, population-based study. *Public Health*. 2019;175:138-44.
27. Wallin MT, Culpepper WJ, Campbell JD, Nelson LM, Langer-Gould A, Marrie RA, et al. US Multiple Sclerosis Prevalence Workgroup. The prevalence of MS in the United States: A population-based estimate using health claims data. *Neurology*. 2019 Mar 5;92(10):e1029-40.
28. Bezzini D, Ulivelli M, Gualdani E, Razzanelli M, Ferretti F, Meucci G, et al. Increasing prevalence of multiple sclerosis in Tuscany, Italy. *Neurol Sci*. 2020 Feb;41(2):397-402.

29. Eskandarieh S, Allahabadi NS, Sadeghi M, Sahraian MA. Increasing prevalence of familial recurrence of multiple sclerosis in Iran: a population based study of Tehran registry 1999-2015. *BMC Neurol*. 2018 Feb 7;18(1):15.
30. Eskandarieh S, Heydarpour P, Minagar A, Pourmand S, Sahraian MA. Multiple Sclerosis Epidemiology in East Asia, South East Asia and South Asia: A Systematic Review. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2016;46(3):209-21.
31. Ogino M, Okamoto S, Ohta H, Sakamoto M, Nakamura Y, Iwasaki K, et al. Prevalence, treatments and medical cost of multiple sclerosis in Japan based on analysis of a health insurance claims database. *Clin Exp Neuroimmunol*. 2017 Nov;8(4):318-26.
32. Mellinger S, Dias D, Flores N, Palavecino A, Vigo G, Burgos D, et al. Multiple sclerosis prevalence in Salta City, Argentina. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2018 Oct;25:212-5.
33. Cristiano E, Patrucco L, Rojas JI. A systematic review of the epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in South America. *Eur J Neurol*. 2008 Dec;15(12):1273-8.
34. Evans C, Beland SG, Kulaga S, Wolfson C, Kingwell E, Marriott J, et al. Incidence and prevalence of multiple sclerosis in the Americas: a systematic review. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2013;40(3):195-210.
35. Ascherio A, Munger KL. Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis: From risk factors to prevention - An update. *Semin Neurol*. 2016 Apr;36(2):103-14.
36. Capkun G, Dahlke F, Lahoz R, Nordstrom B, Tilson HH, Cutter G, et al. Mortality and comorbidities in patients with multiple sclerosis compared with a population without multiple sclerosis: An observational study using the US Department of Defense administrative claims database. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2015 Nov;4(6):546-54.
37. Murtonen A, Kurki S, Hänninen K, Soilu-Hänninen M, Sumelahti ML. Common comorbidities and survival in MS: Risk for stroke, type 1 diabetes and infections. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2018 Jan;19:109-14.
38. Harding K, Anderson V, Williams O, Willis M, Butterworth S, Tallantyre E, et al. A contemporary study of mortality in the multiple sclerosis population of south east Wales. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2018 Oct;25:186-91.
39. Lunde HMB, Assmus J, Myhr KM, Bo L, Grytten N. Survival and cause of death in multiple sclerosis: a 60-year longitudinal population study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2017 Aug;88(8):621-5.
40. Kaufman DW, Reshef S, Golub HL, Peucker M, Corwin MJ, Goodin DS, et al. Survival in commercially insured multiple sclerosis patients and comparator subjects in the U.S. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2014 May;3(3):364-71.
41. Marrie RA, Reingold S, Cohen J, Stuve O, Trojano M, Sorensen PS, et al. The incidence and prevalence of psychiatric disorders in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review. *Mult Scler*. 2015 Mar;21(3):305-17.
42. Nelson RE, Xie Y, DuVall SL, Butler J, Kamaau AW, Knippenberg K, et al. Multiple Sclerosis and Risk of Infection-Related Hospitalization and Death in US Veterans. *Int J MS Care*. 2015 Sep-Oct;17(5):221-30.

43. Phe V, Pakzad M, Curtis C, Porter B, Haslam C, Chataway J, et al. Urinary tract infections in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler*. 2016 Jun;22(7):855-61.
44. Marrie RA, Fisk J, Tremlett H, Wolfson C, Warren S, Blanchard J, et al. Differing trends in the incidence of vascular comorbidity in MS and the general population. *Neurol Clin Pract*. 2016 Apr;6(2):120-8.
45. Marrie RA, Reider N, Cohen J, Stuve O, Trojano M, Cutter G, et al. A systematic review of the incidence and prevalence of cardiac, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular disease in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler*. 2015 Mar;21(3):318-31.
46. Marrie RA, Reider N, Cohen J, Stuve O, Sorensen PS, Cutter G, et al. A systematic review of the incidence and prevalence of autoimmune disease in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler*. 2015 Mar;21(3):282-93.
47. Marrie RA, Reider N, Stuve O, Trojano M, Sorensen PS, Cutter GR, et al. The incidence and prevalence of comorbid gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, ocular, pulmonary, and renal disorders in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review. *Mult Scler*. 2015 Mar;21(3):332-41.
48. Fiest KM, Fisk JD, Patten SB, Tremlett H, Wolfson C, Warren S, et al; CIHR Team in the Epidemiology and Impact of Comorbidity on Multiple Sclerosis (ECoMS). Fatigue and Comorbidities in Multiple Sclerosis. *Int J MS Care*. 2016 Mar-Apr;18(2):96-104.
49. Chiaravalloti ND, DeLuca J. Cognitive impairment in multiple sclerosis. *Lancet Neurol*. 2008 Dec;7(12):1139-51.
50. Yan K, Balijepalli C, Desai K, Gullapalli L, Dryuts E. Epidemiology of pediatric multiple sclerosis: A systematic literature review and meta-analysis. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2020 Sep;44:102260.
51. Dell'Avvento S, Sotgiu MA, Manca S, Sotgiu G, Sotgiu S. Epidemiology of multiple sclerosis in the pediatric population of Sardinia, Italy. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2016 Jan;175(1):19-29.
52. Jeong A, Oleske DM, Holman J. Epidemiology of Pediatric-Onset Multiple Sclerosis: A Systematic Review of the Literature. *J Child Neurol*. 2019 Oct;34(12):705-12.
53. Pohl D, Hennemuth I, von Kries R, Hanefeld F. Paediatric multiple sclerosis and acute disseminated encephalomyelitis in Germany: results of a nationwide survey. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2007 May;166(5):405-12.
54. Ismail FY, Gordon-Lipkin E, Huether K, Blair I, Szólics M, Alsaadi T, et.al. Pediatric Multiple Sclerosis in the United Arab Emirates: Characteristics From a Multicenter Study and Global Comparison. *J Child Neurol*. 2018 May;33(6):422-7.
55. Achiron A, Garty BZ, Menascu S, Magalashvili D, Dolev M, Ben-Zeev B, et.al. Multiple sclerosis in Israeli children: incidence, an clinical, cerebrospinal fluid and magnetic resonance imaging findings. *Isr Med Assoc J*. 2012 Apr;14(4):234-9.
56. Ben Achour N, Rebai I, Raddadi S, Benrhouma H, Klaa H, Rouissi A, et al. Pediatric Multiple Sclerosis in Tunisia: A Retrospective Study over 11 Years. *Biomed Res Int*. 2017;2017:4354826.

57. Dilokthornsakul P, Valuck RJ, Nair KV, Corboy JR, Allen RR, Campbell JD. Multiple sclerosis prevalence in the United States commercially insured population. *Neurology*. 2016 Mar 15;86(11):1014-21.
58. Belman AL, Krupp LB, Olsen CS, Rose JW, Aaen G, Benson L, et al. Characteristics of Children and Adolescents With Multiple Sclerosis. *Pediatrics*. 2016 Jul 1;138(1):e20160120.
59. Petrin J, Fiander M, Doss PMIA, Yeh EA. A Scoping Review of Modifiable Risk Factors in Pediatric Onset Multiple Sclerosis: Building for the Future. *Children (Basel)*. 2018 Oct 26;5(11):146.
60. Sikes EM, Motl RW, Ness JM. Pediatric multiple sclerosis: current perspectives on health behaviors. *Pediatric Health Med Ther*. 2018 Mar 6;9:17-25.
61. Alroughani R, Boyko A. Pediatric multiple sclerosis: a review. *BMC Neurol*. 2018 Mar 9;18(1):27.
62. Food and Drug Administration. FDA expands approval of Gilenya to treat multiple sclerosis in pediatric patients. [Internet]; [cited 2018]. Available from: <https://www.fda.gov/news-events/press-announcements/fda-expands-approval-gilenya-treat-multiple-sclerosis-pediatric-patients2019>
63. Novartis. Novartis announces EU approval of Gilenya® for children and adolescents with MS, making it the first and only oral disease-modifying treatment for these patients in Europe. [Internet]; [cited 2018]. Available from: <https://www.novartis.com/news/media-releases/novartis-announces-eu-approval-gilenya-children-and-adolescents-ms-making-it-first-and-only-oral-disease-modifying-treatment-these-patients-europe2019>
64. Ghezzi A, Baroncini D, Zaffaroni M, Comi G. Pediatric versus adult MS: similar or different? *Mult Scler Demyelinating Disord*. 2017;2(1):5.
65. Renoux C, Vukusic S, Mikaeloff Y, Edan G, Clanet M, Dubois B, et al. Natural history of multiple sclerosis with childhood onset. *N Engl J Med*. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2603-13.
66. McKay KA, Hillert J, Manouchehrinia A. Long-term disability progression of pediatric-onset multiple sclerosis. *Neurology*. 2019 Jun 11;92(24):e2764-73.
67. de Mol CL, Wong YYM, van Pelt ED, Ketelslegers IA, Bakker DP, Boon M, et al. Incidence and outcome of acquired demyelinating syndromes in Dutch children: update of a nationwide and prospective study. *J Neurol*. 2018 Jun;265(6):1310-9.
68. Boesen MS, Thygesen LC, Uldall PV, Eriksson F, Born AP, Blinkenberg M, et al. Psychiatric morbidity develops after onset of pediatric multiple sclerosis: A Danish nationwide population-based study. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2018 Jan;19:30-4.
69. Cherwinski HM, McCarley D, Schatzman R, Devens B, Ransom JT. The immunosuppressant leflunomide inhibits lymphocyte progression through cell cycle by a novel mechanism. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. 1995 Jan;272(1):460-8.
70. Vukusic S, Coyle PK, Jurgensen S, Truffinet P, Benamor M, Afsar S, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in patients with multiple sclerosis treated with teriflunomide: Clinical study data and 5 years of post-marketing experience. *Mult Scler*. 2020 Jun;26(7):829-36.

71. Shen T, Liu Y, Shang J, Xie Q, Li J, Yan M, et al. Incidence and Etiology of Drug-Induced Liver Injury in Mainland China. *Gastroenterology*. 2019 Jun;156(8):2230-41.
72. Tremlett H, Seemuller S, Zhao Y, Yoshida EM, Oger JD, Petkau J. Liver test abnormalities in multiple sclerosis: findings from placebo-treated patients. *Neurology*. 2006;67(7):1291-3.
73. Salas PAO, Parra CO, Florez CEP, Goez LM, Velez-van-Meerbeke A, Rodriguez JH. Safety liver profile of teriflunomide versus interferon  $\beta$  in multiple sclerosis: Systematic review and indirect comparison meta-analysis. *Mult Scler Relat Disord*. 2018 Nov;26:192-200.
74. Fox RJ, Miller DH, Phillips JT, Hutchinson M, Havrdova E, Kita M, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral BG-12 or glatiramer in multiple sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2012 Sep 20;367(12):1087-97.
75. Kappos L, Wiendl H, Selmaj K, Arnold DL, Havrdova E, Boyko A, et al. Daclizumab HYP versus Interferon Beta-1a in Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2015 Oct 8;373(15):1418-28.
76. Cohen JA, Coles AJ, Arnold DL, Confavreux C, Fox EJ, Hartung HP, et al. Alemtuzumab versus interferon beta 1a as first-line treatment for patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a randomised controlled phase 3 trial. *Lancet*. 2012 Nov 24;380(9856):1819-28.
77. Coles AJ, Twyman CL, Arnold DL, Cohen JA, Confavreux C, Fox EJ, et al. Alemtuzumab for patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis after disease-modifying therapy: a randomised controlled phase 3 trial. *Lancet*. 2012 Nov 24;380(9856):1829-39.
78. Kingwell E, Koch M, Leung B, Isserow S, Geddes J, Rieckmann P, et al. Cardiotoxicity and other adverse events associated with mitoxantrone treatment for MS. *Neurology*. 2010;74(22):1822-6.
79. Kappos L, Radue EW, O'Connor P, Polman C, Hohlfeld R, Calabresi P, et al. FREEDOMS Study Group. A placebo-controlled trial of oral fingolimod in relapsing multiple sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;362(5):387-401.
80. Chan S, Kingwell E, Oger J, Yoshida E, Tremlett H. High-dose frequency beta-interferons increase the risk of liver test abnormalities in multiple sclerosis: A longitudinal study. *Mult Scler*. 2010;17(3):361-7.
81. Comi G, Pulizzi A, Rovaris M, Abramsky O, Arbizu T, Boiko A, et al. Effect of laquinimod on MRI-monitored disease activity in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase IIb study. *Lancet*. 2008;371(9630):2085-92.
82. Polman CH, O'Connor PW, Havrdova E, Hutchinson M, Kappos L, Miller DH, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354(9):899-910.
83. Marrie R, Horwitz R, Cutter G, Tyry T, Campagnolo D, Vollmer T. Comorbidity, socioeconomic status and multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler*. 2008;14(8):1091-8.
84. Horton M, Rudick RA, Hara-Cleaver C, Marrie RA. Validation of a self-report comorbidity questionnaire for multiple sclerosis. *Neuroepidemiology*. 2010;35(2):83-90.

85. Tu K, Chen Z, Lipscombe LL. Mortality among patients with hypertension from 1995 to 2005: a population-based study. Canadian Hypertension Education Program Outcomes Research Taskforce. *CMAJ*. 2008;178(11):1436-40.
86. Pierdomenico SD, Di Nicola M, Esposito AL, Di Mascio R, Ballone E, Lapenna D, et al. Prognostic value of different indices of blood pressure variability in hypertensive patients. *Am J Hypertens*. 2009 Aug;22(8):842-7.
87. Data on file. [cited 2020 Mar 09]. Available from Optum Humedica Database.
88. Briggs FBS, Hill E, Abboud H. The prevalence of hypertension in multiple sclerosis based on 37 million electronic health records from the United States. *Eur J Neurol*. 2021 Feb;28(2):558-66.
89. Fleming ST, Blake RL Jr. Patterns of comorbidity in elderly patients with multiple sclerosis. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1994 Oct;47(10):1127-32.
90. ESC/ESH 2007 Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension. *European Heart Journal*. 2007;28(12):1462-536.
91. Jick S, Persson R, Lee S, Minton N, Niemcryk S, Lindholm A. Increased risk of infections in patients diagnosed with multiple sclerosis (MS): a study in the UK Clinical Practice Research Database (CPRD). *ECTRIMS*. 2018 Oct 12;228892:1051.
92. Smestad C, Sandvik L, Celius EG. Excess mortality and cause of death in a cohort of Norwegian multiple sclerosis patients. *Mult Scler*. 2009;15(11):1263-70.
93. Terrell DR, Beebe LA, Vesely SK, Neas BR, Segal JB, George JN. The incidence of immune thrombocytopenic purpura in children and adults: A critical review of published reports. *Am J Hematol*. 2010;85(3):174-80.
94. Cook S, Vermersch P, Comi G, Giovannoni G, Rammohan K, Rieckmann P, et al. Safety and tolerability of cladribine tablets in multiple sclerosis: the CLARITY (CLAdRIbine Tablets treating multiple sclerosis orally) study. *Mult Scler*. 2011;17(5):578-93.
95. Lim ZW, Elwood E, Naveed H, Galea I. Lymphopenia in treatment-naïve relapsing multiple sclerosis. *Neurol Neuroimmunol Neuroinflamm*. 2016 Aug 12;3(5):e275.
96. Gold R, Rieckmann P, Chang P, Abdalla J. PRISMS Study Group. The long-term safety and tolerability of high-dose interferon beta-1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: 4-year data from the PRISMS study. *Eur J Neurol*. 2005;12(8):649-56.
97. Segal JB, Powe NR. Prevalence of immune thrombocytopenia: analyses of administrative data. *J Thromb Haemost*. 2006;4(11):2377-83.
98. Goischke H-K. Comorbidities in multiple sclerosis-a plea for interdisciplinary collaboration to improve the quality of life of MS patients. *Degener Neurol Neuromuscul Dis*. 2019 Jun 13;9:39-53.
99. Hsieh MM, Everhart JE, Byrd-Holt DD, Tisdale JF, Rodgers GP. Prevalence of neutropenia in the U.S. population: age, sex, smoking status, and ethnic differences. *Ann Intern Med*. 2007 Apr 3;146(7):486-92.
100. Sellers ZM, MacIsaac D, Yu H, Dehghan M, Zhang KY, Bensen R, et al. Nationwide Trends in Acute and Chronic Pancreatitis Among Privately Insured Children and Non-

Elderly Adults in the United States, 2007-2014. *Gastroenterology*. 2018 Aug;155(2):469-78.

101. Xiao AY, Tan ML, Wu LM, Asrani VM, Windsor JA, Yadav D, et al. Global incidence and mortality of pancreatic diseases: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and meta-regression of population-based cohort studies. *Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2016 Sep;1(1):45-55.
102. Chambers CD, Johnson DL, Robinson LK, Braddock SR, Xu R, Lopez-Jimenez J, et al. Organization of Teratology Information Specialists Collaborative Research Group. Birth outcomes in women who have taken leflunomide during pregnancy. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2010;62(5):1494-503.
103. Weber-Schoendorfer C, Schaefer C. Multiple sclerosis, immunomodulators, and pregnancy outcome: a prospective observational study. *Mult Scler*. 2009;15(9):1037-42.
104. Jalkanen A, Alanen A, Airas L. Finnish Multiple Sclerosis and Pregnancy Study Group. Pregnancy outcome in women with multiple sclerosis: results from a prospective nationwide study in Finland. *Mult Scler*. 2010;16(8):950-5.
105. Dahl J, Myhr K, Daltveit AK, Hoff JM, Gilhus NE. Pregnancy, delivery, and birth outcome in women with multiple sclerosis. *Neurology*. 2005;65(12):1961-3.
106. Mueller BA, Zhang J, Critchlow CW. Birth outcomes and need for hospitalization after delivery among women with multiple sclerosis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2002;186(3):446-52.
107. Fernandez Liguori N, Klajn D, Acion L, Caceres F, Calle A, Carra A, et al. Epidemiological characteristics of pregnancy, delivery, and birth outcome in women with multiple sclerosis in Argentina (EMEMAR study). *Mult Scler*. 2009;15(5):555-62.
108. Garcia-Suarez J, de Miguel D, Krsnik I, Banas H, Arribas I, Burgaleta C. Changes in the natural history of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in HIV-negative lymphoproliferative disorders: impact of novel therapies. *Am J Hematol*. 2005 Dec;80(4):271-81.
109. Berger JR, Houff S. Opportunistic infections and other risks with newer multiple sclerosis therapies. *Ann Neurol*. 2009 Apr;65(4):367-77.

**RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN - PART VII: ANNEXES**

**ANNEX 4      SPECIFIC ADVERSE DRUG REACTION  
FOLLOW-UP FORMS**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- ANNEX 4.1: Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for liver injury (Drug induced liver injury form)
- ANNEX 4.2: Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for pancreatic effects (Pancreatic disorder form)
- ANNEX 4.3: Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for teratogenicity (Pregnancy reporting form)
- ANNEX 4.4: Specific adverse reaction follow-up questionnaire for serious opportunistic infections, including progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) (Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy form)

**ANNEX 4.1      Specific adverse reaction follow-up  
questionnaire for liver injury (Drug induced  
liver injury form)**



**DILI (Drug Induced Liver Injury) check list Teriflunomide (HMR1726D) - To be attached to the corresponding completed SAE/ER and AE forms, concomitant treatment page and to all necessary reports (lab test, discharge summary)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                           |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Sanofi Case ID- internal use only</i><br>Click here to enter Sanofi Case ID<br><br>                                                                                                     | Date of report<br>Click here to enter a date.<br><br>     | Study ID if applicable<br>Click here to enter Study ID<br><br> | Patient ID if applicable<br>Click here to enter Patient ID<br><br>Country of Origin<br>Click here to enter Country of Origin<br><br> |
| Reporter Name:<br>Reporter Type:<br>MD <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacist <input type="checkbox"/><br><input type="checkbox"/> other, Please specify: ____ | Reporter telephone                                        | Reporter email                                                 | Country of case                                                                                                                      |
| <b>PREVIOUS RELEVANT HISTORY AND CONCURRENT DISORDERS</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>NO</b>                                                 | <b>YES</b>                                                     | <i>Specify details – ONSET Date DD/MM/YYYY</i>                                                                                       |
| <i>Is the patient pregnant</i>                                                                                                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Hepato-biliary</i>                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Allergic disease</i>                                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Allergy to drug</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Auto-Immune</i>                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Heart/vascular disease</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Respiratory disease</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Cancer</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Surgical/Dental operation</i>                                                                                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Alcohol consumption</i>                                                                                                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | <i>Number of drinks per day</i>                                                                                                      |
| <i>Acupuncture</i>                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Occupational/toxic agent exposure</i>                                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Travels to Africa</i>                                                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Travels to Asia</i>                                                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Intravenous drug abuse</i>                                                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Other</i>                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <input type="checkbox"/>                                       |                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>DOCUMENTATION OF THE ADVERSE EVENT</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Main diagnosis:</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Start Date (DD/MM/YYYY)</b>                            |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Are the following signs and symptoms associated?</i>                                                                                                                                    | <i>tick box if applicable</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Asthenia</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Fever</i>                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Pruritus</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Jaundice</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Joint pain</i>                                                                                                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Abdominal pain</i>                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Vomiting</i>                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Skin eruption</i>                                                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | <b>Type:</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Purpura</i>                                                                                                                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Hepatomegaly</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Splenomegaly</i>                                                                                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/>                                  |                                                                |                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                               |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Lymph nodes                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Ascites                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Asterixis                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Coma                                                                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Malaise (with or without loss of consciousness)                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| INR>2 or prothrombin T.<50%                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Dizziness                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Hypotension                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Arrhythmia                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                               |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| CENTRAL LABORATORY DATA performed: NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> Date: <a href="#">Click here to enter a date.</a> |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| LOCAL LABORATORY DATA performed: NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> Date: <a href="#">Click here to enter a date.</a>   |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| ADDITIONAL TEST DATA (to be performed at local level)                                                                                         |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                               | Not tested               | Negative result          | Positive result          | Date of test DD/MM/YYYY | Titration |
| HBa Ag                                                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-Hbs Ab                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-Hbc Ab                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-Hbc/IgM Ab                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-HAV/IgM Ab                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-HCV Ab                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| PCR-C                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-CMV IgM Ab                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-EBV Ab                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti-nuclear Ab                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Antinative DNA Ab                                                                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti smooth muscle Ab                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| Anti mitochondrial AB                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                         |           |
| OTHER INVESTIGATIONS                                                                                                                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| Date DD/MM/YYYY                                                                                                                               | NATURE                   |                          |                          | RESULTS                 |           |
| <a href="#">Click here to enter a date.</a>                                                                                                   |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| <a href="#">Click here to enter a date.</a>                                                                                                   |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| <a href="#">Click here to enter a date.</a>                                                                                                   |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| LIVER BIOPSY NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> DATE DD/MM/YYYY                                                         |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
| if YES is ticked a report needs to be attached                                                                                                |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |
|                                                                                                                                               |                          |                          |                          |                         |           |



|                                                                                     |                        |                   |                      |                             |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>LIVER IMAGING</b> <i>if YES is ticked a report needs to be attached</i>          | <b>DATE DD/MM/YYYY</b> |                   | <b>BRIEF RESULTS</b> |                             |                             |
| ULTRASONOGRAPHY NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/>            |                        |                   |                      |                             |                             |
| CT SCAN NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/>                    |                        |                   |                      |                             |                             |
| MRI NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/>                        |                        |                   |                      |                             |                             |
| <b>I. CONCOMITANT OR PREVIOUS DRUGS POSSIBLY SUSPECTED OF INDUCING Liver Injury</b> |                        |                   |                      |                             |                             |
| <b>Name</b>                                                                         | <b>Indication</b>      | <b>Daily Dose</b> | <b>Route</b>         | <b>Start Date</b>           | <b>End Date</b>             |
|                                                                                     |                        |                   |                      | Click here to enter a date. | Click here to enter a date. |
|                                                                                     |                        |                   |                      | Click here to enter a date. | Click here to enter a date. |

| Laboratory Tests | Date<br>DD/MM/YYYY | Baseline Values | Result | Normal High / Low |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |
|                  |                    |                 |        |                   |

**ANNEX 4.2      Specific adverse reaction follow-up  
questionnaire for pancreatic effects  
(Pancreatic disorder form)**

GPE case ID (for Sanofi internal use):

|                        |            |            |                                                                              |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Initials</b>        | <b>Age</b> | <b>DOB</b> | <b>Gender:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female |
| <b>Known allergies</b> |            |            |                                                                              |

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Were any of the following symptoms associated with the event:

| Were any of the following symptoms associated with the event?              |               |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Symptoms                                                                   | Date of Onset | Description | Outcome                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Abdominal Pain <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |               |             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Malaise <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No        |               |             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Nausea <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No         |               |             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Vomiting <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No       |               |             | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |

|                                                                                   |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Jaundice<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No           |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Fever<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No              |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Weight Loss<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No        |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |
| Abdominal bleeding<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Continuing<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recovered<br><input type="checkbox"/> Recovered with Sequelae<br><input type="checkbox"/> Fatal |

**4. Any known results of genetic tests indicating an increased risk for pancreatitis?**

☐ Yes, please provide details below ☐ No

---



---

**5. Any anatomic anomalies potentially associated with pancreatitis?**

☐ Yes, please provide details below ☐ No

---



---

**6. PAST MEDICAL HISTORY**

Please indicate if the patient had or has one or more of the following conditions

| Condition                                                                                             | Date diagnosed | Treatment (if available) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Pancreatitis<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                           |                |                          |
| Cholelithiasis/<br>choledocholithiasis<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                |                          |

|                                             |                                                             |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hepatitis                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Abdominal tumor                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Abdominal surgery                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Abdominal trauma                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| <b>Condition</b>                            |                                                             | <b>Date diagnosed</b> | <b>Treatment (if available)</b> |
| Hypertriglyceridemia                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Hyperparathyroidism                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Hypercalcemia                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Human immunodeficiency virus                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Post-ERCP                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Malignancy<br>Specify: _____                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |
| Other suspected disorders<br>Specify: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |                       |                                 |

## 7. SOCIAL HISTORY

Alcohol Consumption: ☐ Yes ☐ No (if Yes, Drinks/day) \_\_\_\_\_  
Tobacco user: ☐ Yes ☐ No \_\_\_\_\_ pack years

## 8. MEDICATION HISTORY

8.1. Please indicate if the patient has taken one or more of the following medications

| Medication                                                                                    | Start Date | End Date | Dose | Frequency | Reason for Discontinuation | Investigator Causality <sup>1</sup>                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Leflunomide <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                       |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Azathioprine <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                      |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Valproic Acid <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                     |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Estrogen <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                          |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Corticosteroids <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____ |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Statins: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____        |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |

<sup>1</sup>Physician's assessment of relatedness to Pancreatitis

## 9. INVESTIGATIONS

### 9.1. Laboratory Tests

| Investigation                                                                    | Date | Baseline Values | Result | Normal High / Low |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|
| Red blood cell count <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |      |                 |        |                   |

|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| WBC count                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Blood urea nitrogen              | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Blood glucose                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Amylase                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Lipase                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Gamma GT                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| <b>Investigation</b>             |                                                             | <b>Date</b> | <b>Baseline Values</b> | <b>Result</b> | <b>Normal High / Low</b> |
| Trypsinogen Activation Peptide   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Aspartate aminotransferase (AST) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Alkaline phosphatase             | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Bilirubin                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| Calcium                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |             |                        |               |                          |
| <b>Other Investigation</b>       |                                                             | <b>Date</b> | <b>Baseline Values</b> | <b>Result</b> | <b>Normal High / Low</b> |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |
|                                  |                                                             |             |                        |               |                          |

## 9.2. Imaging studies

| Investigation                                       | Date                                                        | Results |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Abdominal ultrasound                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |         |
| Contrast enhanced abdominal CT                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |         |
| Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |         |
| Endoscopic Retrograde Cholangiopancreatogram (ERCP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |         |
| Magnetic Resonance Cholangiopancreatogram (MRCP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |         |

## 10. Action taken with Aubagio as result of the adverse events:

Drug Withdrawn ☐      Dose Reduced ☐      Dose not changed ☐

Was Aubagio re-administration? ☐ Yes   ☐ No

Did the patient experience any adverse event, upon re-administration of Aubagio?

---

## 11. MANAGEMENT

### 11.1. Causal relationship

Is there a reasonable possibility that the pancreatic disorder is associated with the use of the drug being reported?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☐ Unable to assess

### 11.2. Has any treatment been given to the patient to treat pancreatitis? ☐ Yes   ☐ No

| Medication | Dose | Frequency | RoA | Start date | End date |
|------------|------|-----------|-----|------------|----------|
|            |      |           |     |            |          |
|            |      |           |     |            |          |
|            |      |           |     |            |          |
|            |      |           |     |            |          |

## 12. ABBREVIATIONS

|      |                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------|
| ALT  | Alanine aminotransferase                     |
| AST  | Aspartate aminotransferase                   |
| ERCP | Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatogram |
| MRCP | Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatogram    |
| RoA  | Route of administration                      |

**ANNEX 4.3      Specific adverse reaction follow-up  
questionnaire for teratogenicity (Pregnancy  
reporting form)**



## **TERIFLUNOMIDE**

### **Targeted Follow-up Form (coversheet)**

Please provide the below requested information in the dedicated sections of the support used to provide the data (i.e., safety collection form or Sanofi Portal). Information that has already been provided at previous times of reporting, and has not changed in the meantime, does not need to be provided again but any additional information in any sections will be very helpful.

- **Medical History/Risk Factors:**

MS History:

- Date of diagnosis
- Number of relapses (please also detail number of relapses during pregnancy when applicable)
- Date of last relapse
- Most recent EDSS score / EDSS score prior to and during pregnancy if applicable
- Day to day activity prior to event with regards to mobility, sensory and motor disturbances, blurred vision, and self-grooming.

- **Description of the Reported Event(s)/Clinical Course:**

Which documents are available:

- Hospital notes
- Death certificate
- Investigation results
- Other

Discharge summary should be attached if needed/applicable.

# PREGNANCY / DRUG EXPOSURE VIA PARENT DATA COLLECTION FORM

Grey fields are for Sanofi use only

**Information that has already been provided at previous times of reporting, and has not changed in the meantime, does not need to be provided again but any additional information in any sections will be very helpful.**

| 1- DATE REPORT RECEIVED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COMPANY RECEIVED DATE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Initial <input type="checkbox"/> Follow-up                       | DATE FORM COMPLETED BY REPORTER:                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>CASE NUMBER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>PRODUCT RECEIVED / PRODUCT CODE</b>                                                    | <b>SANOFI / CRO CONTACT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| LOCAL ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                           | NAME:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GLOBAL PV ID:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | TELEPHONE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SOURCE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>STUDY INFORMATION (IF APPLICABLE)</b>                                                  | <b>WHO RECEIVED MEDICATION?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SPONTANEOUS / UNSOLICITED <input type="checkbox"/><br>(includes pregnancy registry)<br>STUDY / SOLICITED<br>(includes PSP/MRP) <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                       | STUDY ID / REGISTRY ID:      CENTER ID:<br>PATIENT ID:                      TREATMENT ID: | <input type="checkbox"/> MOTHER <input type="checkbox"/> FATHER<br>INITIALS:                      INITIALS:<br>(FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST)      (FIRST, MIDDLE, LAST)<br><i>Initials not to be collected for case report from clinical studies</i> |
| 2- REPORTER INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NAME (first/last):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | STREET:                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OCCUPATION:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> CONSUMER<br><input type="checkbox"/> STUDY INVESTIGATOR<br><input type="checkbox"/> LAWYER<br><input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAL DOCTOR<br><input type="checkbox"/> PHARMACIST<br><input type="checkbox"/> OTHER HCP (HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL)<br><input type="checkbox"/> OTHER | CITY/STATE/PROVINCE:                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>PHONE:</b><br><b>EMAIL ADDRESS:</b><br><b>EMAIL ADDRESS FOR PATIENT (IF PATIENT IS NOT THE REPORTER):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | POSTAL CODE:                                                                              | COUNTRY:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>PEDIATRICIAN CONTACT INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PHONE:                                                                                    | EMAIL ADDRESS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Name (first/ last):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| DOES MOTHER AGREE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/><br>DOES FATHER AGREE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### 3 - PARENT INFORMATION AT THE TIME OF THE PREGNANCY

|        | AGE/BIRTHDATE<br>For clinical study,<br>Year of birth to be<br>collected only | RH (RHESUS)<br>FACTOR | Height<br>(HT) /UNIT | Weight<br>(WT) /UNIT<br><small>Record<br/>Mother's<br/>weight pre-<br/>pregnancy and<br/>gain during<br/>pregnancy</small> | PAST AND CURRENT SIGNIFICANT MEDICAL CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MOTHER |                                                                               |                       |                      | Pre-pregnancy weight: _____<br><br>Weight gain during pregnancy: _____                                                     | SMOKING HISTORY: _____ CIGARETTES PER DAY**<br>ALCOHOL: _____ DRINKS PER DAY **<br>SUBSTANCE ABUSE **(specify): _____<br>HYPERTENSION: NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>DIABETES: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>EPILEPSY: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/> IF YES, SPECIFY THE TYPE: _____<br>PSYCHIATRIC ILLNESS: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> IF YES, SPECIFY: _____<br><br>HIV seropositivity: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>HEPATITIS infection: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/> IF YES, SPECIFY THE TYPE: _____<br><br>OTHER HISTORY* (including thyroid disorders, asthma or other respiratory conditions, allergic disease, heart disease, autoimmune disease, renal disease, malignancy, depression, sexually transmitted disease, learning difficulties, congenital malformations, environmental exposures): _____ |
| FATHER |                                                                               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                            | SMOKING HISTORY: _____ CIGARETTES PER DAY<br>ALCOHOL: _____ DRINKS PER DAY<br>SUBSTANCE ABUSE (specify): _____<br>HYPERTENSION: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>DIABETES: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>EPILEPSY: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>PSYCHIATRIC ILLNESS: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>HIV seropositivity: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/><br>HEPATITIS infection: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK <input type="checkbox"/> IF YES, SPECIFY THE TYPE: _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### 3 - PARENT INFORMATION AT THE TIME OF THE PREGNANCY

OTHER HISTORY\* (including thyroid disorders, asthma, allergic disease, heart disease, autoimmune disease, depression, sexually transmitted disease, learning difficulties, congenital malformations, environmental exposures):

\*Include information on race, ethnicity, consanguinity or occupation if you consider it would contribute significantly to the investigation and evaluation of certain adverse findings in the pregnancy or its outcome or on the health of the fetus/child, per local privacy law.

\*\*Mention if mother quit smoking stopped drinking and using substances or materially reduced her usage before or during pregnancy and when.

### 4 – SPECIFIC TO THE PREGNANCY PREVENTION PROGRAMME, IF APPLICABLE (e.g., valproate...)

WAS THERE A NEGATIVE PREGNANCY TEST AT TREATMENT INITIATION? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK ☐ NA\*

WAS THE PATIENT GUIDE RECEIVED? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK ☐ NA\*

WAS THE PATIENT CARD RECEIVED? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK ☐ NA\*

WAS AN ANNUAL REVIEW COMPLETED BY A SPECIALIST? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK ☐ NA\*

WAS THE ANNUAL RISK ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM SIGNED? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK ☐ NA\*

\*Not applicable

### 5- IMMUNIZATION / GYNECOLOGY

#### MATERNAL IMMUNE STATUS

RUBELLA: ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK

TOXOPLASMOSIS: NO YES UNK

CMV: ☐ NO YES UNK

#### GYNECOLOGICAL DETAILS

WERE CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS USED: ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK  
If YES, SPECIFY: CONTRACEPTION TYPE: ☐ ORAL ☐ LOCAL ☐ IUCD

CONTRACEPTION NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACEPTION DOSE: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACEPTION START AND STOP DATES: \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF POSSIBLE CAUSE TO CONTRACEPTION FAILURE: \_\_\_\_\_

## 5- IMMUNIZATION / GYNECOLOGY

|                                |                                                                                                                                                        |                              |                              |                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                | NON-COMPLIANCE WITH PRIMARY METHOD (E.G HORMONAL/IUD): <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK           |                              |                              |                              |
|                                | NON-COMPLIANCE WITH BARRIER METHOD: <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK                              |                              |                              |                              |
|                                | OTHER (EG., DRUG-DRUG INTERACTION, EPISODE OF GI DISORDER, ...): <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> UNK |                              |                              |                              |
|                                | RELEVANT GYNECOLOGIC HISTORY:                                                                                                                          |                              |                              |                              |
|                                | ABNORMAL MENSTRUAL CYCLES                                                                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> NO  | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> UNK |
| INFERTILITY                    | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> UNK | if YES, specify:             |
| HISTORY OF GYNECOLOGIC SURGERY | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> UNK | if YES, specify:             |
| SEQUELAE OF INFECTIONS         | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> UNK | if YES, specify:             |

## 6- PREGNANCY INFORMATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DATE OF LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD (LMP)<br>LMP ____ - ____ - ____ (DD-MMM-YY)                                                                                                            | DATE OF POSITIVE PREGNANCY TEST (IF ANY)<br>____ - ____ - ____ (DD-MMM-YY)          |
| ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (EDD)<br>EDD ____ - ____ - ____ (DD-MMM-YY)                                                                                                               | DATE OF PREVIOUS NEGATIVE PREGNANCY TEST (IF ANY)<br>____ - ____ - ____ (DD-MMM-YY) |
| MEDICAL ASSISTANCE / HOSPITALIZATION DURING PREGNANCY?<br><input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES<br>DETAILS: _____                                                 | MULTIPLE FETUSES/CHILDREN? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES |
| IS THE OUTCOME OF CURRENT PREGNANCY KNOWN AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES                                                       |                                                                                     |
| <b>OBSTETRICAL HISTORY</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <b>NUMBER/ YEAR/ COMMENTS, INCLUDING ANY COMPLICATIONS</b>                          |
| NUMBER OF PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES (including below obstetrical histories)                                                                                                               |                                                                                     |
| LIVE BIRTHS, WITHOUT CONGENITAL ANOMALIES/ MALFORMATIONS/ NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS/ AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS (ASD)                                                              |                                                                                     |
| LIVE BIRTHS, WITH CONGENITAL ANOMALIES/ MALFORMATIONS/ NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS/ AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS (specify type of congenital anomalies/ developmental disorders/ ASD): |                                                                                     |

## 6- PREGNANCY INFORMATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| ECTOPIC PREGNANCY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| SPONTANEOUS ABORTIONS PRIOR TO 20 WEEKS GESTATION (specify gestational age and identified cause, if any):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| ELECTIVE TERMINATION (FETAL DEFECTS) (specify gestational age and identified defects):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| ELECTIVE TERMINATION (NO FETAL DEFECTS OR UNKNOWN) (specify gestational age):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| FETAL DEATHS (>20 WEEKS GESTATION) (specify gestational age, cause(s)/ Post-Mortem findings):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>MATERNAL/PATERNAL/RELATIVES (including grandparents) HISTORY:</b><br>CONGENITAL MALFORMATION <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION/DETAILS: _____<br>CHILDREN DYING YOUNG <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION/DETAILS: _____<br>CHROMOSOMAL ABNORMALITY <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION/DETAILS: _____<br>DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION/DETAILS: _____<br>HEREDITARY DISEASE <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION/DETAILS: _____<br>PERTINENT GYNECOLOGIC INFORMATION <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION / DETAILS: _____<br>CONSANGUINITY BETWEEN PARENTS <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY RELATION / DETAILS: _____<br>OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY: _____ |  |

## 7- ADVERSE EVENT (OTHER THAN ABNORMAL PREGNANCY OUTCOMES) INVOLVED DURING THE PREGNANCY?

|                                                                                                     |                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (please complete corresponding AE form(s)) |                                              |
| THE AE OCCURRED IN THE <input type="checkbox"/> MOTHER <input type="checkbox"/> CHILD               | GLOBAL PV DATABASE NUMBER FOR CHILD REPORT # |
| DESCRIBE ADVERSE EVENT(S) HERE AND INCLUDE CORRECTIVE TREATMENTS IN SECTION 8:                      |                                              |

## 8- MEDICATIONS: (include prescription & OTC medicines and pregnancy/food supplements e.g., folic acid and other vitamins, iron)

| PRODUCTS*<br>(LIST SANOFI-<br>DRUG(S) FIRST) | CAUSAL<br>RELATIONSHIP<br>(YES / NO) | FETAL /<br>NEONATAL<br>EXPOSURE<br>** | INDICATION | DOSE/ SCHEDULE /<br>DOSE NUMBER | ROUTE | START DATE*<br>(DD-MMM-YY) | STOP DATE*<br>(DD-MMM-YY) | DURATION<br>(DAYS) | BATCH<br>NUMBER<br>(mandatory)<br>NA- if not available<br>NO- if not<br>obtainable at all | SITE OF ADMIN | SIDE OF ADMIN |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |
|                                              |                                      |                                       |            |                                 |       |                            |                           |                    |                                                                                           |               |               |

\*If any medications were possibly involved in the occurrence of the reported disorder; specify action taken & outcome  
 \*\*Fetal exposure: select all the applicable numbers that apply for fetal exposure  
 1: PRIOR TO OR AT TIME OF CONCEPTION; 2: DURING PREGNANCY; 3: LABOR AND DELIVERY; 4: BREAST FEEDING  
 +Stop and start dates: if exact dates are unavailable, provide gestation weeks of exposure or trimesters of exposure.

## 9- ADDITIONAL MEDICAL DATA

COMMENTS REGARDING MATERNAL HEALTH OR COMPLICATIONS DURING PREGNANCY: (E.G. EVIDENCE OF GESTATIONAL DIABETES, INFECTIONS, PREECLAMPSIA, DEPRESSION/ANXIETY)

## 10- PRENATAL TESTING

Specify below or check if none ☐

| EXAMINATION                                      | DATE<br>(DD-MMM-YY) | NORMAL<br>✓ | ABNORMAL<br>✓ | SPECIFY<br>ABNORMALITIES |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| AMNIOCENTESIS                                    |                     |             |               |                          |
| ALPHA FETAL PROTEIN (AND OTHER<br>SERUM MARKERS) |                     |             |               |                          |
| CHORIONIC VILLI SAMPLING                         |                     |             |               |                          |
| FETAL NONSTRESS TEST                             |                     |             |               |                          |
| UTERINE ULTRASOUND (PLEASE<br>DESCRIBE)          |                     |             |               |                          |
| GENETIC SCREENING<br>(SPECIFY:_____)             |                     |             |               |                          |
| OTHER<br>(SPECIFY:_____)                         |                     |             |               |                          |

## 11- PREGNANCY OUTCOME

# CHILDREN / FETUSES: ☐ SINGLE ☐ MULTI (#\_\_\_\_\_ )

| CHILD/<br>FETUS | SEX | DATE OF<br>DELIVERY,<br>ABORTION,<br>TERMINATION<br>OR FETAL DEATH<br>(DD-MMM-YY) | APGAR SCORE |       |                               | DELIVERY<br>MODE<br>(✓) |             | WEEK OF<br>GESTATION<br>(WEEKS OF<br>AMENORRHEA) | BIRTH<br>WEIGHT &<br>LENGTH | HEAD CIRCUM<br>(cms) | OUTCOME** | CONGENITAL ANOMALY***<br>(malformations, genetic<br>disorders, development disorder) |    | NEONATE<br>DEATH<br>(Age at death,<br>specify cause) |
|-----------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |     |                                                                                   | 1 MIN       | 5 MIN | 10 MIN<br>(IF <7 AT<br>5 MIN) | VAG                     | C-SECT<br>* |                                                  |                             |                      |           | YES (specify)                                                                        | NO |                                                      |
|                 |     |                                                                                   |             |       |                               |                         |             |                                                  | g<br>cm                     |                      |           |                                                                                      |    |                                                      |
|                 |     |                                                                                   |             |       |                               |                         |             |                                                  | g<br>cm                     |                      |           |                                                                                      |    |                                                      |

## 11- PREGNANCY OUTCOME

\* C-SECTION: IF YES, PLEASE PROVIDE REASON:

\*\* OUTCOME: ENTER THE NUMBER APPROPRIATE TO THE PREGNANCY OUTCOME (ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

- |                                               |                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. LIVE BIRTH                                 | 5. EARLY FETAL DEATH (20-27 WEEKS GESTATION)                            |
| 2. SPONTANEOUS ABORTION (<20 WEEKS GESTATION) | 6. LATE FETAL DEATH (AT LEAST 28 WEEKS GESTATION)                       |
| 3. ELECTIVE TERMINATION                       | 7. STILLBIRTH                                                           |
| 4. ECTOPIC PREGNANCY                          | 8. MATERNAL DEATH (IF RESULTING IN FETAL DEATH, ADD APPROPRIATE NUMBER) |

\*\*\*ANY CONGENITAL ANOMALY OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS **IDENTIFIED AT BIRTH, SPECIFY HERE.**

Congenital anomaly identified at birth ☐ YES, SPECIFY HERE ☐ NO

IN CASE OF ANY CONGENITAL ANOMALY, OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS/AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS **NOT IDENTIFIED AT BIRTH** SPECIFY IN SECTION 12.

IN CASE OF ABORTION, STILL BIRTHS, FETAL DEATH OR MATERNAL DEATH, WAS AN AUTOPSY PERFORMED? ☐ NO ☐ YES ☐ UNK

IF YES, PROVIDE RESULTS FOR EACH WHERE APPLICABLE:

### LABOR/DELIVERY:

|                                                |                                                          |                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANY COMPLICATIONS OF LABOR AND/OR DELIVERY     | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                              | <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY:                       |
| MEDICATION DURING LABOR                        | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                              | <input type="checkbox"/> YES (if yes, complete in section 8) |
| CLEAR AMNIOTIC FLUID                           | <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES |                                                              |
| NORMAL PLACENTA                                | <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES |                                                              |
| ABNORMALITY OF UMBILICAL CORD VESSEL AND GASES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO                              | <input type="checkbox"/> YES, SPECIFY for each child/fetus:  |
| Umbilical artery                               |                                                          |                                                              |
| pH:                                            |                                                          |                                                              |
| PCO2:                                          |                                                          |                                                              |
| PO2:                                           |                                                          |                                                              |

## 11- PREGNANCY OUTCOME

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE NEWBORN CONDITION:

BREAST FEEDING ☐ NO ☐ YES IF YES, SPECIFY DURATION AND CAPTURE MATERNAL MEDICATIONS IN SECTION 8

NEONATAL ILLNESS ☐ NO ☐ YES, SPECIFY:

NEED FOR RESUSCITATION ☐ NO ☐ YES INTRAUTERINE GROWTH RESTRICTION OR IMMATURITY ☐ NO ☐ YES, SPECIFY:

HOSPITALIZATION ☐ NO ☐ YES

MEDICATIONS ☐ NO ☐ YES, SPECIFY:

CORRECTIVE TREATMENT RECEIVED BY NEWBORN ☐ NO ☐ YES, SPECIFY:

INTENSIVE CARE ☐ NO ☐ YES

TRANSFERRED TO INTENSIVE CARE UNIT OR PEDIATRIC DEPARTMENT ☐ NO ☐ YES DURATION:

ADDRESS OF DEPARTMENT

INFANT TO BE FOLLOWED UP BY (DOCTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS)

## 12- PEDIATRIC ASSESSMENT

| CHILD # | CHILD AGE AT THE TIME OF ASSESSMENT (with unit) | MOTOR DEVELOPMENT |         | NEUROLOGICAL AND BEHAVIOURAL DEVELOPMENT |         | GROWTH WEIGHT & LENGTH* | CONGENITAL ANOMALY NOT YET IDENTIFIED AT BIRTH |    | SPECIFY ABNORMALITIES* |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|
|         |                                                 | NORMAL            | DELAYED | NORMAL                                   | DELAYED |                         | YES                                            | NO |                        |
|         |                                                 |                   |         |                                          |         | g<br>cm                 |                                                |    |                        |
|         |                                                 |                   |         |                                          |         | g<br>cm                 |                                                |    |                        |
|         |                                                 |                   |         |                                          |         | g<br>cm                 |                                                |    |                        |

\*SPECIFY MEDICAL EVENTS THAT LED TO MEDICAL OFFICE/ER VISIT OR HOSPITALIZATION OR CONGENITAL ANOMALY NOT IDENTIFIED AT BIRTH OR DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS/AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS

PRINTED NAME:

EMAIL ADDRESS:

OCCUPATION:

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX 4.4      Specific adverse reaction follow-up  
questionnaire for serious opportunistic  
infections, including progressive multifocal  
leukoencephalopathy (PML) (Progressive  
multifocal leukoencephalopathy form)**

**Teriflunomide - Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML) check list\***  
**Information to be transmitted to Global Pharmacovigilance & Epidemiology Dept.**

\* To be attached to the corresponding completed AE/SAE Form

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_ Protocol N° if clinical trial: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of this report: ...../...../..... Patient ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
Day month year

INVESTIGATOR/REPORTER NAME:

.....

Phone number: .....

GPE case ID (for Sanofi internal use):

\_\_\_\_\_

### 1. PATIENT INFORMATION

| Initials | Age | DOB | Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female |
|----------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |     |     |                                                                       |

### 2. DRUG BEING REPORTED

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. PML-RELATED QUESTIONS

#### 3.1. PML Diagnosis

3.1.1. Please indicate whether the diagnosis of PML is

☐ Suspected ☐ Confirmed ☐ Indeterminate

If indeterminate, what is the differential diagnosis?

---



---

3.1.2. Please indicate basis for diagnosis (check all that apply)

☐ Brain biopsy ☐ CSF PCR ☐ MRI

#### 3.2. Causal relationship

Is there a reasonable possibility that PML diagnosis is associated with the use of the drug being reported?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unable to assess

#### 3.3. Clinical symptoms

| Symptoms                                                                             |                                                          | Date of onset |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Recent changes in personality or mood                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| Recent or sudden change in cognitive behaviour<br>Example: confusion, disorientation | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| Language or speech disturbances<br>Example: aphasia or dysarthria                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| Visual disturbances                                                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| Ataxia/loss of motor coordination/progressive weakness                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| New onset of seizures                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |
| Other– if yes, please specify                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |               |

#### 3.4. EDSS score

|                                | Date | Score |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| Prior to the onset of symptoms |      |       |
| After the onset of symptoms    |      |       |

### 3.5. Laboratory and JCV information

| Test*                                                                                              |                                                          | Date                            | Results |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| JCV DNA Detection by PCR<br>No<br>Laboratory used for detection (please provide name and location) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> CSF    |         |
|                                                                                                    |                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Plasma |         |
| Brain biopsy<br>Hospital facility (please provide name and location)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                                 |         |
| CD4 count                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                                 |         |
| CD8 count                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                                 |         |

\*Please provide copies of test results

### 3.6. Other Investigation

| Other Investigation | Date | Baseline Values | Result | Normal High / Low |
|---------------------|------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |
|                     |      |                 |        |                   |

### 3.7. Imaging information

|                                                                                                                  | Date | Results |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| Was Brain MRI performed prior to the start of symptoms? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |      |         |
| Was Brain MRI performed for PML diagnosis? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No              |      |         |
| Was Brain CT performed prior to the start of symptoms? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  |      |         |
| Was Brain CT performed for PML diagnosis? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No               |      |         |

### 3.8. PML treatment

Has any treatment been given to the patient to treat PML? ☐ Yes ☐ No

| Medication | Dose | Frequency | Route | Start date | End date |
|------------|------|-----------|-------|------------|----------|
|            |      |           |       |            |          |
|            |      |           |       |            |          |
|            |      |           |       |            |          |

## 4. MEDICAL HISTORY

4.1. Please indicate if the patient had or has one or more of the following conditions

| Relevant medical information                                                | Date | Treatment (if available) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| HIV or AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No        |      |                          |
| Leukemia/Lymphoma <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  |      |                          |
| Other Malignancies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |      |                          |

|                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Please specify: _____                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Opportunistic infection(s) (e.g CMV) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                           |  |  |
| Specify: _____                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Tuberculosis <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                   |  |  |
| Organ transplant <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                               |  |  |
| Please specify: _____                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Other autoimmune disease <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>(e.g. SLE, Sjogren's, Behcet's, RA, psoriasis....) |  |  |
| Please specify: _____                                                                                                                   |  |  |

#### 4.2. Please indicate if the patient had prior JCV testing

| Relevant investigations                                                                                                                                                        |                                 | Date | Results |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------|
| JCV DNA testing <u>before</u> current illness <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>(please provide the name of laboratory where the test was performed) | <input type="checkbox"/> CSF    |      |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Plasma |      |         |
| JCV Serology <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                          |                                 |      |         |

### 5. DRUG HISTORY

#### 5.1. Please indicate any treatment the patient received/receiving for multiple sclerosis

| Medication                                                                                                              | Date of 1 <sup>st</sup> Course | Date of Last Course | No. of Courses | Dose/ Route | Reason for Discontinuation | Reporter Causality <sup>1</sup>                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lemtrada™ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(alemtuzumab) <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>(if not the drug being reported) |                                |                     |                |             |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Medication                                                                                                               | Start Date | End Date | Dose/ Route | Frequency | Reason for Discontinuation | Reporter Causality <sup>1</sup>                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aubagio® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(teriflunomide) <input type="checkbox"/> No<br>(if not the drug being reported) |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tysabri® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(natalizumab) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                       |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gilenya® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(fingolimod) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                        |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Tecfidera® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(dimethyl fumarate) <input type="checkbox"/> No                               |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Interferon beta <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(any product) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Copaxone® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(glatiramer acetate) <input type="checkbox"/> No                               |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Novantrone®, Elsep® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(mitoxantrone) <input type="checkbox"/> No                           |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Corticosteroids (most recent course) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                            |            |          |             |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |

|                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other MS Therapies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____ |  |  |  |  |  | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Other MS Therapies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____ |  |  |  |  |  | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Other MS Therapies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____ |  |  |  |  |  | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Other MS Therapies <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Specify: _____ |  |  |  |  |  | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |

<sup>1</sup>Physician's assessment of relatedness to PML

## 5.2. Please indicate if the patient has taken one or more of the following medications

| Medication                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Start Date | End Date | Dose | Frequency | Reason for Discontinuation | Reporter Causality <sup>1</sup>                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rituxan®, Mabthera® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(rituximab) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Raptiva® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(efalizumab) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                       |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Arava® <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br>(leflunomide) <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                        |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Methotrexate <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                                                |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Other immunosuppressive or chemotherapeutic agents (e.g., cyclophosphamide, tacrolimus, azathioprine, mycophenolate, cyclosporine)<br>Please specify: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |            |          |      |           |                            | Related <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unrelated <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unknown <input type="checkbox"/> |

<sup>1</sup>Physician's assessment of relatedness to PML

## Abbreviations

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| AIDS | Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome |
| CMV  | Cytomegalovirus                    |
| CT   | Computed tomography                |
| DNA  | Deoxyribonucleic acid              |
| EDSS | Expanded disability status scale   |
| HIV  | Human immunodeficiency virus       |
| JCV  | John Cunningham Virus              |
| MRI  | Magnetic resonance imaging         |
| PCR  | Polymerase chain reaction          |

Any trademarks not owned by Sanofi or Genzyme are the property of their respective owners

**ANNEX 6      DETAILS OF PROPOSED ADDITIONAL RISK  
MINIMIZATION ACTIVITIES**

## **Proposed key messages of the additional risk minimization measures**

### **1. Physician educational material:**

- The Summary of Product Characteristics
- Healthcare professional (HCP) education/discussion guide

#### **1.1 Healthcare professional education/discussion guide:**

The educational material for HCP includes the following key elements:

- Healthcare professionals should discuss with their patients the specific safety concerns of AUBAGIO® detailed below including the tests and precautions needed for safe use, at first prescription, and regularly during treatment as follows:
  - Risk of hepatic effects:
    - o Liver function tests are needed prior to the start of treatment and periodically during treatment.
    - o To educate the patient about the signs and symptoms of liver disease and the need to report to their HCP if they experience any of them.
  - Potential risk of teratogenicity:
    - o To remind women of child-bearing potential (WOCP) including adolescents/their parents-caregivers that AUBAGIO is contraindicated in pregnant women and in WOCP not using an effective contraception during and after treatment.
    - o To assess regularly the potential for pregnancy in female patients including patients below 18 years old.
    - o To tell female children and/or parents/caregivers of female children about the need to contact the prescribing physician once the female child under AUBAGIO treatment experiences menses. Counselling should be provided to the new patients of child-bearing potential about contraception and the potential risk to the fetus.
    - o To check pregnancy status before starting treatment.
    - o To educate female patients of child-bearing potential on the need for effective contraception during and after treatment with AUBAGIO.
    - o To remind patients to inform their doctor immediately if they stop contraception, or prior to changing contraceptive measures.
    - o If female patients become pregnant despite using contraceptive measures, they should stop AUBAGIO and contact their doctor immediately who should:
      - ~ Consider and discuss with the patient the accelerated elimination procedure,
      - ~ Report any pregnancy case to <marketing authorization holder> by calling <local number> or visiting <URL>, irrespective of adverse outcome observed.

- o Contact <marketing authorization holder> for information regarding the measurement of teriflunomide plasma concentration.
- Risk of hypertension:
  - o To check for a history of hypertension, and that blood pressure should be appropriately managed during treatment.
  - o The need for blood pressure checks before treatment and periodically during treatment.
- Risk of hematologic effects:
  - o To discuss the risk of decreased blood cell counts (affecting mainly white blood cells) and the need for complete blood cell counts before treatment and periodically during treatment based on signs and symptoms.
- Risk of infections/serious infections:
  - o To discuss the need to contact the doctor in the event of signs/symptoms of infection, or if the patient takes other medicines that affect the immune system. If serious infection occurs, consider the accelerated elimination procedure.
- A reminder to provide patients/legal representative with a Patient Education Card, including filling-in their contact details, and to provide replacement Patient Education Cards as necessary.
- A reminder to discuss the content of the patient card with the patient/legal representative regularly at each consultation at least annually during treatment.
- To encourage patients to contact their multiple sclerosis (MS) physician and/or General Practitioner if they experience any of the signs and symptoms discussed in the Patient Education Card.
- Information on the optional service of a periodic reminder to patients on the MS One to One website about the continued need for effective contraception during treatment.
- At prescription renewal, adverse events are checked, ongoing risks and their prevention are discussed, and checks are made to ensure adequate monitoring is taking place.

## **2. The patient information pack:**

- Patient Information Leaflet (PIL)
- Patient Education Card

### **2.1 Patient education card:**

The educational card for the patients is aligned with labeling information and includes the following key elements:

- A reminder for both patients and all HCPs involved in their treatment that the patient is being treated with AUBAGIO, a drug which:
  - Should not be used in pregnant women.

- Requires concomitant use of effective contraception in WOCP.
- Requires a pregnancy status check before treatment.
- Affects liver function.
- Affects blood cell counts and the immune system.
- Information to educate the patient about important side effects and to pay attention to certain signs and symptoms which might indicate liver disease or infection, and if any of these occur, to contact their doctor/HCP promptly.
- To remind female patients to tell their doctor if breastfeeding.
- A reminder for WOCP including girls and their parents/caregivers:
  - To use an effective contraception during and after treatment with AUBAGIO.
  - That your doctor will provide counselling on the potential risks to the fetus and on the need for effective contraception.
  - To stop treatment with teriflunomide immediately if they suspect they might be pregnant and also to contact their doctor immediately.
- A reminder for parents / caregivers or girls
  - To contact your doctor when the girl experience menses for the first time in order to get counselling about the potential risk to the fetus and the need for contraception.
- If WOCP become pregnant:
  - To remind both patients and HCPs about the accelerated elimination procedure.
- To remind patients to show the Patient Education Card to Doctors/HCPs involved with their medical care (especially in the event of medical emergencies and/or if new Doctors/HCPs are involved).
- To record the first date of prescription and the contact details of their prescriber.
- To encourage the patients to read the PIL thoroughly.